# 

January 27, 2025

### HOUSE BILL No. 1002

DIGEST OF HB 1002 (Updated January 22, 2025 2:18 pm - DI 110)

**Citations Affected:** IC 6-1.1; IC 6-3; IC 8-1; IC 10-19; IC 10-21; IC 12-17.2; IC 20-18; IC 20-19; IC 20-20; IC 20-24; IC 20-24.2; IC 20-24.5; IC 20-25; IC 20-26; IC 20-26.5; IC 20-27; IC 20-28; IC 20-30; IC 20-31; IC 20-32; IC 20-33; IC 20-34; IC 20-35; IC 20-36; IC 20-37; IC 20-39; IC 20-40; IC 20-42; IC 20-43; IC 20-44; IC 20-45; IC 20-46; IC 20-51; IC 20-52; IC 31-36; IC 34-30.

**Synopsis:** Various education matters. Removes and repeals various education provisions and expired education provisions, including provisions concerning the following: (1) Secretary of education criteria. (2) Certain department of education (department) requirements. (3) The advisory committee on career and technical education. (4) Use of hearing examiners by the state board of education (state board). (5) Credit for retaking a virtual course during certain time periods. (6) Family friendly school designations. (7) The Indiana civic education commission. (8) Discretionary directives to the department. (9) The program for the advancement of math and science. (10) Access to telecommunication services. (11) Elementary school counselors, social workers, and school psychologists program and fund. (12) Grants for mental health counselor licenses for school counselors. (13) The arts education program. (14) The geothermal conversion revolving fund. (15) Clause requirements for certain charter school organizer documents. (16) Required acknowledgment by a current authorizer regarding a proposal by an existing charter school to another authorizer. (17) Requirements regarding a governing body of school corporation (governing body) providing a noncharter school. (18) (Continued next page)

Effective: July 1, 2025.

## Behning, Teshka, Smith H, Jordan

January 13, 2025, read first time and referred to Committee on Education. January 27, 2025, amended, reported — Do Pass.



#### Digest Continued

Charter requirements, including minimum year, instruction, and course requirements. (19) Certain notice requirements from an authorizer to an organizer that is not in compliance. (20) Certain nondiscrimination and acceptance of credit requirements regarding a public noncharter school. (21) Indiana school for the arts. (22) Allowing the board of trustees of Vincennes University to establish a grammar school. (23) Designation of certain committees by a governing body. (24) Governing body use of funds for associations. (25) Required policies on contacting employment references. (26) Developing and reviewing evidence based plans with parents for improving student behavior and discipline. (27) Requirements and limitations regarding remediation programs. (28) Township trustees and the sale of schoolhouses. (29) School health advisory councils and adoption of a school corporation policy on child nutrition and physical activity. (30) Certain agreement requirements regarding joint programs. (31) Certain requirements regarding the transfer of a student to another school. (32) Freeway school corporation and freeway school program. (33) Policies, programs, and reports regarding criminal organization activity. (34) Revocation of coalition of continuous improvement school corporation's membership. (35) Transportation program discretion. (36) Recommendations regarding certain powers and duties of the department. (37) Certain training and professional development requirements. (38) Certain teacher leave requirements. (39) Ineligibility for state funds for adopting residence requirements. (40) Certain compensation included in computing teacher's retirement benefit. (41) Penalty for failing to comply with working schedule requirements. (42) Discretionary modification of graduation plan. (43) Required course on safety education. (44) Compilation of leaflets regarding hygiene, sanitary science, and disease prevention. (45) Making a violation regarding teaching certain disease information an infraction. (46) Certain elective courses and teachings. (47) Voluntary summer school program and joint summer school program requirements. (48) Technology preparation curriculum. (49) Community or volunteer service programs. (50) State certificate of biliteracy. (51) Nonsession school activities. (52) Requirements regarding Indiana academic standards. (53) Strategic and continuous improvement and achievement plans. (54) Cultural competency components of a school plan. (55) Student educational achievement grants. (56) Remediation grant program. (57) Postsecondary workforce training program remediation reduction. (58) Requirement to provide an enrollment form for the twenty-first century scholars program to certain students. (59) Plan requirements for high ability students. (60) Governor's scholars academy. (61) Seminary township school fund. (62) Dual credit teacher stipend matching grant fund. (63) Student enrichment grants. Merges and amends provisions regarding fund distribution upon the termination of a charter and the cessation of a charter school. Amends the age eligibility for a member of a governing body. Amends the time period by which a governing body must organize by electing officers. Establishes information that must be included in a consolidated audit by an organizer. Provides adult high schools are excluded from all cohort based graduation rate calculations except to the extent required under federal law. Amends the termination and notice requirements with regard to terminating a transportation program. Relocates and amends a provision regarding trauma informed classroom instruction curriculum in teacher preparation programs. Provides that the secretary of education (instead of the governor) shall appoint the director of special education. Amends required frequency of child abuse and neglect training. Makes technical and conforming changes.

January 27, 2025

First Regular Session of the 124th General Assembly (2025)

PRINTING CODE. Amendments: Whenever an existing statute (or a section of the Indiana Constitution) is being amended, the text of the existing provision will appear in this style type, additions will appear in this style type, and deletions will appear in this style type.

Additions: Whenever a new statutory provision is being enacted (or a new constitutional provision adopted), the text of the new provision will appear in **this style type**. Also, the word **NEW** will appear in that style type in the introductory clause of each SECTION that adds a new provision to the Indiana Code or the Indiana Constitution.

Conflict reconciliation: Text in a statute in *this style type* or *this style type* reconciles conflicts between statutes enacted by the 2024 Regular Session of the General Assembly.

## HOUSE BILL No. 1002

A BILL FOR AN ACT to amend the Indiana Code concerning education.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:

1	SECTION 1. IC 6-1.1-18-34, AS ADDED BY P.L.236-2023,
2	SECTION 29, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
3	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 34. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this
4	section, this section:
5	(1) does not apply until the expiration of IC 20-45-8 under
6	<del>IC 20-45-8-29(a);</del> IC 20-45-8-29; and
7	(2) upon the expiration of IC 20-45-8 under <del>IC 20-45-8-29(a),</del>
8	IC 20-45-8-29, applies only to a school corporation that has under
9	its jurisdiction any territory located in Dearborn County.
10	(b) Subject to subsection (c), the superintendent of a school
11	corporation may, after approval by the governing body of the school
12	corporation, and before September 1 of the year immediately preceding
13	the expiration of IC 20-45-8, submit a petition to the department of
14	local government finance requesting an increase in the school
15	corporation's maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy under



IC 20-46-8-1 for its operations fund for property taxes first due and payable in the year after the expiration of IC 20-45-8.

(c) Before the governing body of the school corporation may approve a petition under subsection (b), the governing body of the school corporation must hold a public hearing on the petition. The governing body of the school corporation shall give notice of the public hearing under IC 5-3-1. At the public hearing, the governing body of the school corporation shall make available to the public the following:

9 (1) A fiscal plan describing the need for the increase to the levy 10 and the expenditures for which the revenue generated from the 11 increase to the levy will be used.

(2) A statement that the proposed increase will be a permanent
increase to the school corporation's maximum permissible ad
valorem property tax levy under IC 20-46-8-1 for its operations
fund.

16 (3) The estimated effect of the proposed increase on taxpayers.

17 (4) The anticipated property tax rates and levies for property taxes
18 first due and payable in the year after the expiration of
19 IC 20-45-8.

After the governing body of the school corporation approves the petition, the school corporation shall immediately notify the other civil taxing units and school corporations in the county that are located in a taxing district where the school corporation is also located.

24 (d) If the superintendent of a school corporation submits a petition 25 under subsection (b), the department of local government finance shall 26 increase the school corporation's maximum permissible ad valorem 27 property tax levy under IC 20-46-8-1 for the operations fund for 28 property taxes first due and payable in the year after the expiration of 29 IC 20-45-8 by the amount of the distribution that the school corporation 30 received in the year immediately preceding the expiration of 31 IC 20-45-8, as determined by the department of local government 32 finance.

(e) The school corporation's maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy for property taxes first due and payable in the year after the expiration of IC 20-45-8, as adjusted under this section, shall be used in the determination of the school corporation's maximum permissible ad valorem property tax levy under IC 6-1.1-18.5 for property taxes first due and payable in the year after the expiration of IC 20-45-8 and thereafter.

40SECTION 2. IC 6-3-1-3.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.9-2024,41SECTION 185, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS42[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 3.5. When used in this article, the

HB 1002-LS 7340/DI 110



33

34

35

36

37

38

39

1

2

3

4

5

6

7 8

1	term "adjusted gross income" shall mean the following:
2	(a) In the case of all individuals, "adjusted gross income" (as
3	defined in Section 62 of the Internal Revenue Code), modified as
4	follows:
5	(1) Subtract income that is exempt from taxation under this article
6	by the Constitution and statutes of the United States.
7	(2) Except as provided in subsection (c), add an amount equal to
8	any deduction or deductions allowed or allowable pursuant to
9	Section 62 of the Internal Revenue Code for taxes based on or
10	measured by income and levied at the state level by any state of
11	the United States.
12	(3) Subtract one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or in the case of a
12	joint return filed by a husband and wife, subtract for each spouse
13	one thousand dollars (\$1,000).
15	(4) Subtract one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for:
16	(A) each of the exemptions provided by Section 151(c) of the
17	Internal Revenue Code (as effective January 1, 2017);
18	(B) each additional amount allowable under Section 63(f) of
19	the Internal Revenue Code; and
20	(C) the spouse of the taxpayer if a separate return is made by
20	the taxpayer and if the spouse, for the calendar year in which
22	the taxable year of the taxpayer begins, has no gross income
23	and is not the dependent of another taxpayer.
23	(5) Subtract each of the following:
25	(A) One thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) for each of the
26	exemptions allowed under Section $151(c)(1)(B)$ of the Internal
27	Revenue Code (as effective January 1, 2004), except that in
28	the first taxable year in which a particular exemption is
29	allowed under Section $151(c)(1)(B)$ of the Internal Revenue
30	Code (as effective January 1, 2004), subtract three thousand
31	dollars (\$3,000) for that exemption.
32	(B) One thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) for each
33	exemption allowed under Section 151(c) of the Internal
34	Revenue Code (as effective January 1, 2017) for an individual:
35	(i) who is less than nineteen (19) years of age or is a
36	full-time student who is less than twenty-four (24) years of
37	age;
38	(ii) for whom the taxpayer is the legal guardian; and
39	(iii) for whom the taxpayer does not claim an exemption
40	under clause (A).
41	(C) Five hundred dollars (\$500) for each additional amount
42	allowable under Section $63(f)(1)$ of the Internal Revenue Code
$\neg \angle$	



1 2	if the federal adjusted gross income of the taxpayer, or the taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse in the case of a joint return,
3	is less than forty thousand dollars (\$40,000). In the case of a
4	married individual filing a separate return, the qualifying
5	income amount in this clause is equal to twenty thousand
6	dollars (\$20,000).
7	(D) Three thousand dollars (\$3,000) for each exemption
8	allowed under Section 151(c) of the Internal Revenue Code (as
9	effective January 1, 2017) for an individual who is:
10	(i) an adopted child of the taxpayer; and
11	(ii) less than nineteen (19) years of age or is a full-time
12	student who is less than twenty-four (24) years of age.
13	This amount is in addition to any amount subtracted under
14	clause (A) or (B).
15	This amount is in addition to the amount subtracted under
16	subdivision (4).
17	(6) Subtract any amounts included in federal adjusted gross
18	income under Section 111 of the Internal Revenue Code as a
19	recovery of items previously deducted as an itemized deduction
20	from adjusted gross income.
21	(7) Subtract any amounts included in federal adjusted gross
22	income under the Internal Revenue Code which amounts were
23	received by the individual as supplemental railroad retirement
24	annuities under 45 U.S.C. 231 and which are not deductible under
25	subdivision (1).
26	(8) Subtract an amount equal to the amount of federal Social
27	Security and Railroad Retirement benefits included in a taxpayer's
28	federal gross income by Section 86 of the Internal Revenue Code.
29	(9) In the case of a nonresident taxpayer or a resident taxpayer
30	residing in Indiana for a period of less than the taxpayer's entire
31	taxable year, the total amount of the deductions allowed pursuant
32	to subdivisions (3), (4), and (5) shall be reduced to an amount
33	which bears the same ratio to the total as the taxpayer's income
34	taxable in Indiana bears to the taxpayer's total income.
35	(10) In the case of an individual who is a recipient of assistance
36	under IC 12-10-6-1, IC 12-10-6-2.1, IC 12-15-2-2, or IC 12-15-7,
37	subtract an amount equal to that portion of the individual's
38	adjusted gross income with respect to which the individual is not
39	allowed under federal law to retain an amount to pay state and
40	local income taxes.
41	(11) In the case of an eligible individual, subtract the amount of
40	

42 a Holocaust victim's settlement payment included in the



1	individually fordered adjusted areas income
	<ul><li>individual's federal adjusted gross income.</li><li>(12) Subtract an amount equal to the portion of any premiums</li></ul>
2 3	
4	paid during the taxable year by the taxpayer for a qualified long term care policy (as defined in IC 12-15-39.6-5) for the taxpayer
4 5	
	or the taxpayer's spouse if the taxpayer and the taxpayer's spouse
6 7	file a joint income tax return or the taxpayer is otherwise entitled
7	to a deduction under this subdivision for the taxpayer's spouse, or
8	both.
9	(13) Subtract an amount equal to the lesser of:
10	(A) two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500), or one
11	thousand two hundred fifty dollars (\$1,250) in the case of a
12	married individual filing a separate return; or
13	(B) the amount of property taxes that are paid during the
14	taxable year in Indiana by the individual on the individual's
15	principal place of residence.
16	(14) Subtract an amount equal to the amount of a September 11
17	terrorist attack settlement payment included in the individual's
18	federal adjusted gross income.
19	(15) Add or subtract the amount necessary to make the adjusted
20	gross income of any taxpayer that owns property for which bonus
21	depreciation was allowed in the current taxable year or in an
22	earlier taxable year equal to the amount of adjusted gross income
23	that would have been computed had an election not been made
24	under Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code to apply bonus
25	depreciation to the property in the year that it was placed in
26	service.
27	(16) Add an amount equal to any deduction allowed under
28	Section 172 of the Internal Revenue Code (concerning net
29	operating losses).
30	(17) Add or subtract the amount necessary to make the adjusted
31	gross income of any taxpayer that placed Section 179 property (as
32	defined in Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code) in service
33	in the current taxable year or in an earlier taxable year equal to
34	the amount of adjusted gross income that would have been
35	computed had an election for federal income tax purposes not
36	been made for the year in which the property was placed in
37	service to take deductions under Section 179 of the Internal
38	Revenue Code in a total amount exceeding the sum of:
39	(A) twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) to the extent
40	deductions under Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code
41	were not elected as provided in clause (B); and
42	(B) for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the



5

1	deductions elected under Section 179 of the Internal Revenue
2	Code on property acquired in an exchange if:
$\frac{2}{3}$	(i) the exchange would have been eligible for
4	nonrecognition of gain or loss under Section 1031 of the
5	Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2017;
6	(ii) the exchange is not eligible for nonrecognition of gain or
7	loss under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code; and
8	
8 9	(iii) the taxpayer made an election to take deductions under
9 10	Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code with regard to the
10	acquired property in the year that the property was placed
	into service.
12	The amount of deductions allowable for an item of property
13	under this clause may not exceed the amount of adjusted gross
14	income realized on the property that would have been deferred
15	under the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2017.
16	(18) Subtract an amount equal to the amount of the taxpayer's
17	qualified military income that was not excluded from the
18	taxpayer's gross income for federal income tax purposes under
19	Section 112 of the Internal Revenue Code.
20	(19) Subtract income that is:
21	(A) exempt from taxation under IC 6-3-2-21.7 (certain income
22	derived from patents); and
23	(B) included in the individual's federal adjusted gross income
24	under the Internal Revenue Code.
25	(20) Add an amount equal to any income not included in gross
26	income as a result of the deferral of income arising from business
27	indebtedness discharged in connection with the reacquisition after
28	December 31, 2008, and before January 1, 2011, of an applicable
29	debt instrument, as provided in Section 108(i) of the Internal
30	Revenue Code. Subtract the amount necessary from the adjusted
31	gross income of any taxpayer that added an amount to adjusted
32	gross income in a previous year to offset the amount included in
33	federal gross income as a result of the deferral of income arising
34	from business indebtedness discharged in connection with the
35	reacquisition after December 31, 2008, and before January 1,
36	2011, of an applicable debt instrument, as provided in Section
37	108(i) of the Internal Revenue Code.
38	(21) Add the amount excluded from federal gross income under
39	Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code for interest received on
40	an obligation of a state other than Indiana, or a political
41	subdivision of such a state, that is acquired by the taxpayer after
42	December 31, 2011. For purposes of this subdivision:
-	r r



1	(A) if the taxpayer receives interest from a pass through entity,
2	a regulated investment company, a hedge fund, or similar
3	arrangement, the taxpayer will be considered to have acquired
4	the obligation on the date the entity acquired the obligation;
5	(B) if ownership of the obligation occurs by means other than
6	a purchase, the date of acquisition of the obligation shall be
7	the date ownership of the obligation was transferred, except to
8	the extent provided in clause (A), and if a portion of the
9	obligation is acquired on multiple dates, the date of acquisition
10	shall be considered separately for each portion of the
11	obligation; and
12	(C) if ownership of the obligation occurred as the result of a
13	refinancing of another obligation, the acquisition date shall be
14	the date on which the obligation was refinanced.
15	(22) Subtract an amount as described in Section 1341(a)(2) of the
16	Internal Revenue Code to the extent, if any, that the amount was
17	previously included in the taxpayer's adjusted gross income for a
18	prior taxable year.
19	(23) For taxable years beginning after December 25, 2016, add an
20	amount equal to the deduction for deferred foreign income that
21	was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year under Section
22	965(c) of the Internal Revenue Code.
23	(24) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current
24	taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed
25	under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any
26	interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but
27	allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue
28	Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,
29	an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first
30	taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under
31	Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under
32	Section $163(j)(1)$ of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.
33	(25) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from
34	gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the
35	Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December
36	22, 2017.
37	(26) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2019, and
38	before January 1, 2021, add an amount of the deduction claimed
39	under Section 62(a)(22) of the Internal Revenue Code.
40	(27) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2019, for
41	payments made by an employer under an education assistance
42	program after March 27, 2020:

42 program after March 27, 2020:



1	(A) add the amount of payments by an employer that are
2	excluded from the taxpayer's federal gross income under
3	Section 127(c)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code; and
4	(B) deduct the interest allowable under Section 221 of the
5	Internal Revenue Code, if the disallowance under Section
6	221(e)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not apply to the
7	payments described in clause (A). For purposes of applying
8	Section 221(b) of the Internal Revenue Code to the amount
9	allowable under this clause, the amount under clause (A) shall
10	not be added to adjusted gross income.
11	(28) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:
12	(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)
13	of the Internal Revenue Code; minus
14	(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under
15	Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section
16	274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
17	for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.
18	(29) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and
19	before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess
20	business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section $461(1)(3)$ of the
20	Internal Revenue Code. In addition:
22	(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this
23	subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (15)
23	and $(17)$ for property placed in service during the taxable year,
25	the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year
26	modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year
20 27	the property is placed in service and a portion of the
27	
28 29	modifications as occurring in the immediately following
30	taxable year. (B) The portion of the modifications under subdivisions (15)
30 31	and (17) for property placed in service during the taxable year
31	treated as occurring in the taxable year in which the property
32	
33 34	is placed in service equals: (i) the modification for the property otherwise determined
	(i) the modification for the property otherwise determined
35	under this section; minus
36	(ii) the excess business loss disallowed under this
37	subdivision;
38	but not less than zero (0).
39 40	(C) The portion of the modifications under subdivisions $(15)$
40	and (17) for property placed in service during the taxable year
41	treated as occurring in the taxable year immediately following
42	the taxable year in which the property is placed in service



1	
1	equals the modification for the property otherwise determined
2	under this section minus the amount in clause (B).
3	(D) Any reallocation of modifications between taxable years
4	under clauses (B) and (C) shall be first allocated to the
5	modification under subdivision (15), then to the modification
6	under subdivision (17).
7	(30) Add an amount equal to the amount excluded from federal
8	gross income under Section 108(f)(5) of the Internal Revenue
9	Code. For purposes of this subdivision:
10	(A) if an amount excluded under Section 108(f)(5) of the
11	Internal Revenue Code would be excludible under Section
12	108(a)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, the exclusion
13	under Section 108(a)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code shall
14	take precedence; and
15	(B) if an amount would have been excludible under Section
16	108(f)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code as in effect on January
17	1, 2020, the amount is not required to be added back under this
18	subdivision.
19	(31) For taxable years ending after March 12, 2020, subtract an
20	amount equal to the deduction disallowed pursuant to:
21	(A) Section 2301(e) of the CARES Act (Public Law 116-136),
22	as modified by Sections 206 and 207 of the Taxpayer Certainty
23	and Disaster Relief Tax Act (Division EE of Public Law
24	116-260); and
25	(B) Section 3134(e) of the Internal Revenue Code.
26	(32) Subtract the amount of an ESA annual grant amount and, as
20 27	applicable, a CSA annual grant amount distributed to a taxpayer's
28	Indiana education scholarship account under IC 20-51.4 that is
28	used for an ESA or CSA qualified expense (as defined in
30	IC 20-51.4-2) or to an Indiana enrichment scholarship account
30	under IC 20-52 that is used for qualified expenses (as defined in
31	
	$\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$
33	expense is included in the taxpayer's federal adjusted gross
34	income under the Internal Revenue Code.
35	(33) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2019, and
36	before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the amount of
37	unemployment compensation excluded from federal gross income
38	under Section 85(c) of the Internal Revenue Code.
39	(34) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2022,
40	subtract an amount equal to the deduction disallowed under
41	Section 280C(h) of the Internal Revenue Code.
42	(35) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2021, add or



9

1 subtract amounts related to specified research or experimental 2 procedures as required under IC 6-3-2-29. 3 (36) Subtract any other amounts the taxpayer is entitled to deduct 4 under IC 6-3-2. 5 (37) Subtract the amount of a CSA annual grant amount 6 distributed to a taxpayer's career scholarship account under 7 IC 20-51.4-4.5 that is used for a CSA qualified expense (as 8 defined in IC 20-51.4-2-3.8), to the extent the distribution used 9 for the CSA qualified expense is included in the taxpayer's federal 10 adjusted gross income under the Internal Revenue Code. (b) In the case of corporations, the same as "taxable income" (as 11 defined in Section 63 of the Internal Revenue Code) adjusted as 12 13 follows: 14 (1) Subtract income that is exempt from taxation under this article 15 by the Constitution and statutes of the United States. 16 (2) Add an amount equal to any deduction or deductions allowed or allowable pursuant to Section 170 of the Internal Revenue 17 18 Code (concerning charitable contributions). 19 (3) Except as provided in subsection (c), add an amount equal to 20 any deduction or deductions allowed or allowable pursuant to 21 Section 63 of the Internal Revenue Code for taxes based on or 22 measured by income and levied at the state level by any state of 23 the United States. 24 (4) Subtract an amount equal to the amount included in the corporation's taxable income under Section 78 of the Internal 25 26 Revenue Code (concerning foreign tax credits). 27 (5) Add or subtract the amount necessary to make the adjusted 28 gross income of any taxpayer that owns property for which bonus 29 depreciation was allowed in the current taxable year or in an 30 earlier taxable year equal to the amount of adjusted gross income 31 that would have been computed had an election not been made 32 under Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code to apply bonus 33 depreciation to the property in the year that it was placed in 34 service. 35 (6) Add an amount equal to any deduction allowed under Section 36 172 of the Internal Revenue Code (concerning net operating 37 losses). 38 (7) Add or subtract the amount necessary to make the adjusted 39 gross income of any taxpayer that placed Section 179 property (as 40 defined in Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code) in service 41 in the current taxable year or in an earlier taxable year equal to 42 the amount of adjusted gross income that would have been



1	computed had an election for federal income tax purposes not
2	been made for the year in which the property was placed in
3	service to take deductions under Section 179 of the Internal
4	Revenue Code in a total amount exceeding the sum of:
5	(A) twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) to the extent
6	deductions under Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code
7	were not elected as provided in clause (B); and
8	(B) for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the
9	deductions elected under Section 179 of the Internal Revenue
10	Code on property acquired in an exchange if:
11	(i) the exchange would have been eligible for
12	nonrecognition of gain or loss under Section 1031 of the
12	Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2017;
13	(ii) the exchange is not eligible for nonrecognition of gain or
15	loss under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code; and
15	(iii) the taxpayer made an election to take deductions under
10	
17	Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code with regard to the
18	acquired property in the year that the property was placed
	into service.
20	The amount of deductions allowable for an item of property
21	under this clause may not exceed the amount of adjusted gross
22	income realized on the property that would have been deferred
23	under the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2017.
24	(8) Add to the extent required by IC 6-3-2-20:
25	(A) the amount of intangible expenses (as defined in
26	IC 6-3-2-20) for the taxable year that reduced the corporation's
27	taxable income (as defined in Section 63 of the Internal
28	Revenue Code) for federal income tax purposes; and
29	(B) any directly related interest expenses (as defined in
30	IC 6-3-2-20) that reduced the corporation's adjusted gross
31	income (determined without regard to this subdivision). For
32	purposes of this clause, any directly related interest expense
33	that constitutes business interest within the meaning of Section
34	163(j) of the Internal Revenue Code shall be considered to
35	have reduced the taxpayer's federal taxable income only in the
36	first taxable year in which the deduction otherwise would have
37	been allowable under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue
38	Code if the limitation under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal
39	Revenue Code did not exist.
40	(9) Add an amount equal to any deduction for dividends paid (as
41	defined in Section 561 of the Internal Revenue Code) to
42	shareholders of a captive real estate investment trust (as defined



	1 2
1	in section 34.5 of this chapter).
2	(10) Subtract income that is:
3	(A) exempt from taxation under IC 6-3-2-21.7 (certain income
4	derived from patents); and
5	(B) included in the corporation's taxable income under the
6	Internal Revenue Code.
7	(11) Add an amount equal to any income not included in gross
8	income as a result of the deferral of income arising from business
9	indebtedness discharged in connection with the reacquisition after
10	December 31, 2008, and before January 1, 2011, of an applicable
11	debt instrument, as provided in Section 108(i) of the Internal
12	Revenue Code. Subtract from the adjusted gross income of any
13	taxpayer that added an amount to adjusted gross income in a
14	previous year the amount necessary to offset the amount included
15	in federal gross income as a result of the deferral of income
16	arising from business indebtedness discharged in connection with
17	the reacquisition after December 31, 2008, and before January 1,
18	2011, of an applicable debt instrument, as provided in Section
19	108(i) of the Internal Revenue Code.
20	(12) Add the amount excluded from federal gross income under
21	Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code for interest received on
22	an obligation of a state other than Indiana, or a political
23	subdivision of such a state, that is acquired by the taxpayer after
24	December 31, 2011. For purposes of this subdivision:
25	(A) if the taxpayer receives interest from a pass through entity,
26	a regulated investment company, a hedge fund, or similar
27	arrangement, the taxpayer will be considered to have acquired
28	the obligation on the date the entity acquired the obligation;
29	(B) if ownership of the obligation occurs by means other than
30	a purchase, the date of acquisition of the obligation shall be
31	the date ownership of the obligation was transferred, except to
32	the extent provided in clause (A), and if a portion of the
33	obligation is acquired on multiple dates, the date of acquisition
34	shall be considered separately for each portion of the
35	obligation; and
36	(C) if ownership of the obligation occurred as the result of a
37	refinancing of another obligation, the acquisition date shall be
38	the date on which the obligation was refinanced.
39	(13) For taxable years beginning after December 25, 2016:
40	(A) for a corporation other than a real estate investment trust,
41	add:
42	(i) an amount equal to the amount reported by the taxpayer



1	on IDC 065 Transition Toy Statement line 1. on
	on IRC 965 Transition Tax Statement, line 1; or
2 3	(ii) if the taxpayer deducted an amount under Section 965(c)
3 4	of the Internal Revenue Code in determining the taxpayer's
4 5	taxable income for purposes of the federal income tax, the
	amount deducted under Section 965(c) of the Internal
6	Revenue Code; and
7	(B) for a real estate investment trust, add an amount equal to
8	the deduction for deferred foreign income that was claimed by
9	the taxpayer for the taxable year under Section 965(c) of the
10	Internal Revenue Code, but only to the extent that the taxpayer
11	included income pursuant to Section 965 of the Internal
12	Revenue Code in its taxable income for federal income tax
13	purposes or is required to add back dividends paid under
14	subdivision (9).
15	(14) Add an amount equal to the deduction that was claimed by
16	the taxpayer for the taxable year under Section $250(a)(1)(B)$ of the
17	Internal Revenue Code (attributable to global intangible
18	low-taxed income). The taxpayer shall separately specify the
19	amount of the reduction under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(i) of the
20	Internal Revenue Code and under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(ii) of the
21	Internal Revenue Code.
22	(15) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current
23	taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed
24	under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any
25	interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but
26	allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue
27	Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,
28	an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first
29	taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under
30	Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under
31	Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.
32	(16) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from
33	gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the
34	Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December
35	22, 2017.
36	(17) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:
37	(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)
38	of the Internal Revenue Code; minus
39	(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under
40	Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section
41	274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
42	for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>(18) For taxable years ending after March 12, 2020, subtract an amount equal to the deduction disallowed pursuant to:</li> <li>(A) Section 2301(e) of the CARES Act (Public Law 116-136), as modified by Sections 206 and 207 of the Taxpayer Certainty and Disaster Relief Tax Act (Division EE of Public Law 116-260); and</li> <li>(B) Section 3134(e) of the Internal Revenue Code.</li> <li>(19) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2022, subtract an amount equal to the deduction disallowed under Section 280C(h) of the Internal Revenue Code.</li> <li>(20) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2021, subtract the amount of any:</li> <li>(A) federal, state, or local grant received by the taxpayer; and</li> </ul>
14	(B) discharged federal, state, or local indebtedness incurred by
15	the taxpayer;
16 17	for purposes of providing or expanding access to broadband service in this state.
17	(21) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2021, add or
19	subtract amounts related to specified research or experimental
20	procedures as required under IC 6-3-2-29.
21	(22) Add or subtract any other amounts the taxpayer is:
22	(A) required to add or subtract; or
23	(B) entitled to deduct;
24	under IC 6-3-2.
25	(c) The following apply to taxable years beginning after December
26	31, 2018, for purposes of the add back of any deduction allowed on the
27	taxpayer's federal income tax return for wagering taxes, as provided in
28	subsection (a)(2) if the taxpayer is an individual or subsection (b)(3) if
29	the taxpayer is a corporation:
30	(1) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2018, and
31	before January 1, 2020, a taxpayer is required to add back under
32	this section eighty-seven and five-tenths percent (87.5%) of any
33	deduction allowed on the taxpayer's federal income tax return for
34	wagering taxes.
35	(2) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2019, and
36	before January 1, 2021, a taxpayer is required to add back under
37	this section seventy-five percent (75%) of any deduction allowed
38	on the taxpayer's federal income tax return for wagering taxes.
39 40	(3) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2020, and
40 41	before January 1, 2022, a taxpayer is required to add back under this section sixty two and five tenths percent (62.5%) of any
41 42	this section sixty-two and five-tenths percent (62.5%) of any deduction allowed on the taxpayer's federal income tax return for
<b>⊣</b> ∠	deduction anowed on the taxpayer S rederat meonie tax return for



1	wagering taxes.
2	(4) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2021, and
3	before January 1, 2023, a taxpayer is required to add back under
4	this section fifty percent (50%) of any deduction allowed on the
5	taxpayer's federal income tax return for wagering taxes.
6	(5) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2022, and
7	before January 1, 2024, a taxpayer is required to add back under
8	this section thirty-seven and five-tenths percent (37.5%) of any
9	deduction allowed on the taxpayer's federal income tax return for
10	wagering taxes.
11	(6) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2023, and
12	before January 1, 2025, a taxpayer is required to add back under
13	this section twenty-five percent (25%) of any deduction allowed
14	on the taxpayer's federal income tax return for wagering taxes.
15	(7) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2024, and
16	before January 1, 2026, a taxpayer is required to add back under
17	this section twelve and five-tenths percent (12.5%) of any
18	deduction allowed on the taxpayer's federal income tax return for
19	wagering taxes.
20	(8) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2025, a
21	taxpayer is not required to add back under this section any amount
22	of a deduction allowed on the taxpayer's federal income tax return
23	for wagering taxes.
24	(d) In the case of life insurance companies (as defined in Section
25	816(a) of the Internal Revenue Code) that are organized under Indiana
26	law, the same as "life insurance company taxable income" (as defined
27	in Section 801 of the Internal Revenue Code), adjusted as follows:
28	(1) Subtract income that is exempt from taxation under this article
29	by the Constitution and statutes of the United States.
30	(2) Add an amount equal to any deduction allowed or allowable
31	under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code (concerning
32	charitable contributions).
33	(3) Add an amount equal to a deduction allowed or allowable $\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} $
34	under Section 805 or Section 832(c) of the Internal Revenue Code
35	for taxes based on or measured by income and levied at the state
36 37	level by any state.
	(4) Subtract an amount equal to the amount included in the
38 39	company's taxable income under Section 78 of the Internal Payanua Code (concerning foreign tax credits)
39 40	Revenue Code (concerning foreign tax credits).
40 41	(5) Add or subtract the amount necessary to make the adjusted
41 42	gross income of any taxpayer that owns property for which bonus depreciation was allowed in the current taxable was or in an
42	depreciation was allowed in the current taxable year or in an

1	earlier taxable year equal to the amount of adjusted gross income
2	that would have been computed had an election not been made
2 3	under Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code to apply bonus
4	depreciation to the property in the year that it was placed in
4 5	service.
6	(6) Add an amount equal to any deduction allowed under Section
7	172 of the Internal Revenue Code (concerning net operating
8	losses).
9	(7) Add or subtract the amount necessary to make the adjusted
10	gross income of any taxpayer that placed Section 179 property (as
11	defined in Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code) in service
12	
	in the current taxable year or in an earlier taxable year equal to
13	the amount of adjusted gross income that would have been
14	computed had an election for federal income tax purposes not
15	been made for the year in which the property was placed in
16	service to take deductions under Section 179 of the Internal
17	Revenue Code in a total amount exceeding the sum of:
18	(A) twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) to the extent
19	deductions under Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code
20	were not elected as provided in clause (B); and
21	(B) for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the
22	deductions elected under Section 179 of the Internal Revenue
23	Code on property acquired in an exchange if:
24	(i) the exchange would have been eligible for
25	nonrecognition of gain or loss under Section 1031 of the
26	Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2017;
27	(ii) the exchange is not eligible for nonrecognition of gain or
28	loss under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code; and
29	(iii) the taxpayer made an election to take deductions under
30	Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code with regard to the
31	acquired property in the year that the property was placed
32	into service.
33	The amount of deductions allowable for an item of property
34	under this clause may not exceed the amount of adjusted gross
35	income realized on the property that would have been deferred
36	under the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2017.
37	(8) Subtract income that is:
38	(A) exempt from taxation under IC 6-3-2-21.7 (certain income
39	derived from patents); and
40	(B) included in the insurance company's taxable income under
41	the Internal Revenue Code.
42	(9) Add an amount equal to any income not included in gross
-	( )



1	income as a result of the deferral of income arising from business
2	indebtedness discharged in connection with the reacquisition after
3	December 31, 2008, and before January 1, 2011, of an applicable
4	debt instrument, as provided in Section 108(i) of the Internal
5	Revenue Code. Subtract from the adjusted gross income of any
6	taxpayer that added an amount to adjusted gross income in a
7	previous year the amount necessary to offset the amount included
8	in federal gross income as a result of the deferral of income
9	arising from business indebtedness discharged in connection with
10	the reacquisition after December 31, 2008, and before January 1,
11	2011, of an applicable debt instrument, as provided in Section
12	108(i) of the Internal Revenue Code.
13	(10) Add an amount equal to any exempt insurance income under
14	Section 953(e) of the Internal Revenue Code that is active
15	financing income under Subpart F of Subtitle A, Chapter 1,
16	Subchapter N of the Internal Revenue Code.
17	(11) Add the amount excluded from federal gross income under
18	Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code for interest received on
19	an obligation of a state other than Indiana, or a political
20	subdivision of such a state, that is acquired by the taxpayer after
20 21	December 31, 2011. For purposes of this subdivision:
21 22	(A) if the taxpayer receives interest from a pass through entity,
22	a regulated investment company, a hedge fund, or similar
23	arrangement, the taxpayer will be considered to have acquired
24	
23 26	the obligation on the date the entity acquired the obligation;
	(B) if ownership of the obligation occurs by means other than
27	a purchase, the date of acquisition of the obligation shall be
28	the date ownership of the obligation was transferred, except to
29	the extent provided in clause (A), and if a portion of the
30	obligation is acquired on multiple dates, the date of acquisition
31	shall be considered separately for each portion of the
32	obligation; and
33	(C) if ownership of the obligation occurred as the result of a
34	refinancing of another obligation, the acquisition date shall be
35	the date on which the obligation was refinanced.
36	(12) For taxable years beginning after December 25, 2016, add:
37	(A) an amount equal to the amount reported by the taxpayer on
38	IRC 965 Transition Tax Statement, line 1; or
39	(B) if the taxpayer deducted an amount under Section 965(c)
40	of the Internal Revenue Code in determining the taxpayer's
41	taxable income for purposes of the federal income tax, the
42	amount deducted under Section 965(c) of the Internal Revenue



<ul> <li>(13) Add an amount equal to the deduction that was claimed by</li> <li>the taxpayer for the taxable year under Section 250(a)(1)(B) of the</li> <li>Internal Revenue Code (attributable to global intangible</li> <li>low-taxed income). The taxpayer shall separately specify the</li> <li>amount of the reduction under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(i) of the</li> <li>Internal Revenue Code and under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(ii) of the</li> <li>Internal Revenue Code.</li> <li>(14) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current</li> <li>taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed</li> <li>under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any</li> <li>interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but</li> <li>allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue</li> <li>Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,</li> <li>an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first</li> <li>taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under</li> <li>Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under</li> <li>Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.</li> <li>(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from</li> <li>gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the</li> <li>Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December</li> <li>22, 2017.</li> <li>(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:</li> <li>(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)</li> <li>of the Internal Revenue Code; minus</li> <li>(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under</li> <li>Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section</li> <li>274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect</li> </ul>
3the taxpayer for the taxable year under Section 250(a)(1)(B) of the4Internal Revenue Code (attributable to global intangible5low-taxed income). The taxpayer shall separately specify the6amount of the reduction under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(i) of the7Internal Revenue Code and under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(ii) of the8Internal Revenue Code.9(14) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current10taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed11under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any12interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but13allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue14Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code if as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
5Iow-taxed income). The taxpayer shall separately specify the6amount of the reduction under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(i) of the7Internal Revenue Code and under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(ii) of the8Internal Revenue Code.9(14) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current10taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed11under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any12interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but13allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue14Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
6amount of the reduction under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(i) of the7Internal Revenue Code and under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(ii) of the8Internal Revenue Code.9(14) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current10taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed11under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any12interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but13allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue14Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
6amount of the reduction under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(i) of the7Internal Revenue Code and under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(ii) of the8Internal Revenue Code.9(14) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current10taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed11under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any12interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but13allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue14Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
7Internal Revenue Code and under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(ii) of the8Internal Revenue Code.9(14) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current10taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed11under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any12interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but13allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue14Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
8Internal Revenue Code.9(14) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current10taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed11under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any12interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but13allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue14Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
10taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed11under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any12interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but13allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue14Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
10taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed11under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any12interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but13allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue14Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
11under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any12interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but13allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue14Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
12interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but13allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue14Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
13allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue14Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
14Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
15an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
16taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
17Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
18Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.19(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
<ul> <li>(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December 22, 2017.</li> <li>(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:</li> <li>(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code; minus</li> <li>(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section 274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect</li> </ul>
20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
<ul> <li>Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December</li> <li>22, 2017.</li> <li>(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:</li> <li>(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)</li> <li>of the Internal Revenue Code; minus</li> <li>(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under</li> <li>Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section</li> <li>28 274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>22 22, 2017.</li> <li>23 (16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:</li> <li>24 (A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)</li> <li>25 of the Internal Revenue Code; minus</li> <li>26 (B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under</li> <li>27 Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section</li> <li>28 274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:</li> <li>(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)</li> <li>of the Internal Revenue Code; minus</li> <li>(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under</li> <li>Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section</li> <li>27 Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)</li> <li>of the Internal Revenue Code; minus</li> <li>(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under</li> <li>Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section</li> <li>27 Section 274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>of the Internal Revenue Code; minus</li> <li>(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under</li> <li>Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section</li> <li>274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under</li> <li>Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section</li> <li>274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect</li> </ul>
27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
28 274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.
30 (17) For taxable years ending after March 12, 2020, subtract an
31 amount equal to the deduction disallowed pursuant to:
32 (A) Section 2301(e) of the CARES Act (Public Law 116-136),
as modified by Sections 206 and 207 of the Taxpayer Certainty
34 and Disaster Relief Tax Act (Division EE of Public Law
35 116-260); and
36 (B) Section 3134(e) of the Internal Revenue Code.
37 (18) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2022,
38 subtract an amount equal to the deduction disallowed under
39 Section 280C(h) of the Internal Revenue Code.
40 (19) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2021, add or
41 subtract amounts related to specified research or experimental
42 procedures as required under IC 6-3-2-29.



1	(20) Add or subtract any other amounts the taxpayer is:
2	(A) required to add or subtract; or
3	(B) entitled to deduct;
4	under IC 6-3-2.
5	(e) In the case of insurance companies subject to tax under Section
6	831 of the Internal Revenue Code and organized under Indiana law, the
7	same as "taxable income" (as defined in Section 832 of the Internal
8	Revenue Code), adjusted as follows:
9	(1) Subtract income that is exempt from taxation under this article
10	by the Constitution and statutes of the United States.
11	(2) Add an amount equal to any deduction allowed or allowable
12	under Section 170 of the Internal Revenue Code (concerning
13	charitable contributions).
14	(3) Add an amount equal to a deduction allowed or allowable
15	under Section 805 or Section 832(c) of the Internal Revenue Code
16	for taxes based on or measured by income and levied at the state
17	level by any state.
18	(4) Subtract an amount equal to the amount included in the
19	company's taxable income under Section 78 of the Internal
20	Revenue Code (concerning foreign tax credits).
21	(5) Add or subtract the amount necessary to make the adjusted
22	gross income of any taxpayer that owns property for which bonus
23	depreciation was allowed in the current taxable year or in an
24	earlier taxable year equal to the amount of adjusted gross income
25	that would have been computed had an election not been made
26	under Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code to apply bonus
27	depreciation to the property in the year that it was placed in
28	service.
29	(6) Add an amount equal to any deduction allowed under Section
30	172 of the Internal Revenue Code (concerning net operating
31	losses).
32	(7) Add or subtract the amount necessary to make the adjusted
33	gross income of any taxpayer that placed Section 179 property (as
34	defined in Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code) in service
35	in the current taxable year or in an earlier taxable year equal to
36	the amount of adjusted gross income that would have been
37	computed had an election for federal income tax purposes not
38	been made for the year in which the property was placed in
39	service to take deductions under Section 179 of the Internal
40	Revenue Code in a total amount exceeding the sum of:
41	(A) twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) to the extent
42	deductions under Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code



1	The second
1	were not elected as provided in clause (B); and
2 3	(B) for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the
3 4	deductions elected under Section 179 of the Internal Revenue
4 5	Code on property acquired in an exchange if:
	(i) the exchange would have been eligible for
6	nonrecognition of gain or loss under Section 1031 of the
7	Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2017;
8 9	(ii) the exchange is not eligible for nonrecognition of gain or
	loss under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code; and
10	(iii) the taxpayer made an election to take deductions under
11	Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code with regard to the
12	acquired property in the year that the property was placed
13	into service.
14	The amount of deductions allowable for an item of property
15	under this clause may not exceed the amount of adjusted gross
16	income realized on the property that would have been deferred
17	under the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2017.
18	(8) Subtract income that is:
19	(A) exempt from taxation under IC 6-3-2-21.7 (certain income
20	derived from patents); and
21	(B) included in the insurance company's taxable income under
22	the Internal Revenue Code.
23	(9) Add an amount equal to any income not included in gross
24	income as a result of the deferral of income arising from business
25	indebtedness discharged in connection with the reacquisition after
26	December 31, 2008, and before January 1, 2011, of an applicable
27	debt instrument, as provided in Section 108(i) of the Internal
28	Revenue Code. Subtract from the adjusted gross income of any
29	taxpayer that added an amount to adjusted gross income in a
30	previous year the amount necessary to offset the amount included
31	in federal gross income as a result of the deferral of income
32	arising from business indebtedness discharged in connection with
33	the reacquisition after December 31, 2008, and before January 1,
34	2011, of an applicable debt instrument, as provided in Section
35	108(i) of the Internal Revenue Code.
36	(10) Add an amount equal to any exempt insurance income under
37	Section 953(e) of the Internal Revenue Code that is active
38	financing income under Subpart F of Subtitle A, Chapter 1,
39	Subchapter N of the Internal Revenue Code.
40	(11) Add the amount excluded from federal gross income under
41	Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code for interest received on
42	an obligation of a state other than Indiana, or a political



1	subdivision of such a state, that is acquired by the taxpayer after
2	December 31, 2011. For purposes of this subdivision:
3	(A) if the taxpayer receives interest from a pass through entity,
4	a regulated investment company, a hedge fund, or similar
5	arrangement, the taxpayer will be considered to have acquired
6	the obligation on the date the entity acquired the obligation;
7	(B) if ownership of the obligation occurs by means other than
8	a purchase, the date of acquisition of the obligation shall be
9	the date ownership of the obligation was transferred, except to
10	
	the extent provided in clause (A), and if a portion of the
11	obligation is acquired on multiple dates, the date of acquisition
12	shall be considered separately for each portion of the
13	obligation; and
14	(C) if ownership of the obligation occurred as the result of a
15	refinancing of another obligation, the acquisition date shall be
16	the date on which the obligation was refinanced.
17	(12) For taxable years beginning after December 25, 2016, add:
18	(A) an amount equal to the amount reported by the taxpayer on
19	IRC 965 Transition Tax Statement, line 1; or
20	(B) if the taxpayer deducted an amount under Section 965(c)
21	of the Internal Revenue Code in determining the taxpayer's
22	taxable income for purposes of the federal income tax, the
23	amount deducted under Section 965(c) of the Internal Revenue
24	Code.
25	(13) Add an amount equal to the deduction that was claimed by
26	the taxpayer for the taxable year under Section $250(a)(1)(B)$ of the
27	Internal Revenue Code (attributable to global intangible
28	low-taxed income). The taxpayer shall separately specify the
29	amount of the reduction under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(i) of the
30	Internal Revenue Code and under Section 250(a)(1)(B)(ii) of the
31	Internal Revenue Code.
32	(14) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current
33	taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed
34	under Section $163(j)(1)$ of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any
35	interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but
36	allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue
37	Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,
38	an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first
39	taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under
40	Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under
41	Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.
42	(15) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from



21

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December 22, 2017.</li> <li>(16) Add an amount equal to the remainder of: <ul> <li>(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code; minus</li> <li>(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
9	274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect
10	for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.
11 12	(17) For taxable years ending after March 12, 2020, subtract an amount equal to the deduction disallowed pursuant to:
12	(A) Section 2301(e) of the CARES Act (Public Law 116-136),
14	as modified by Sections 206 and 207 of the Taxpayer Certainty
15	and Disaster Relief Tax Act (Division EE of Public Law
16	116-260); and
17	(B) Section 3134(e) of the Internal Revenue Code.
18	(18) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2022,
19	subtract an amount equal to the deduction disallowed under
20	Section 280C(h) of the Internal Revenue Code.
21	(19) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2021, add or
22	subtract amounts related to specified research or experimental
23	procedures as required under IC 6-3-2-29.
24 25	(20) Add or subtract any other amounts the taxpayer is:
23 26	<ul><li>(A) required to add or subtract; or</li><li>(B) entitled to deduct;</li></ul>
20 27	under IC 6-3-2.
$\frac{27}{28}$	(f) In the case of trusts and estates, "taxable income" (as defined for
29	trusts and estates in Section 641(b) of the Internal Revenue Code)
30	adjusted as follows:
31	(1) Subtract income that is exempt from taxation under this article
32	by the Constitution and statutes of the United States.
33	(2) Subtract an amount equal to the amount of a September 11
34	terrorist attack settlement payment included in the federal
35	adjusted gross income of the estate of a victim of the September
36	11 terrorist attack or a trust to the extent the trust benefits a victim
37	of the September 11 terrorist attack.
38	(3) Add or subtract the amount necessary to make the adjusted
39 40	gross income of any taxpayer that owns property for which bonus
40 41	depreciation was allowed in the current taxable year or in an
41 42	earlier taxable year equal to the amount of adjusted gross income that would have been computed had an election not been made
עד∠	that would have been computed had an election not been filade



1	under Section 168(k) of the Internal Revenue Code to apply bonus
2	depreciation to the property in the year that it was placed in
3	service.
4	(4) Add an amount equal to any deduction allowed under Section
5	172 of the Internal Revenue Code (concerning net operating
6	losses).
7	(5) Add or subtract the amount necessary to make the adjusted
8	gross income of any taxpayer that placed Section 179 property (as
9	defined in Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code) in service
10	in the current taxable year or in an earlier taxable year equal to
11	the amount of adjusted gross income that would have been
12	computed had an election for federal income tax purposes not
13	been made for the year in which the property was placed in
14	service to take deductions under Section 179 of the Internal
15	Revenue Code in a total amount exceeding the sum of:
16	(A) twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) to the extent
17	deductions under Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code
18	were not elected as provided in clause (B); and
19	(B) for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, the
20	deductions elected under Section 179 of the Internal Revenue
21	Code on property acquired in an exchange if:
22	(i) the exchange would have been eligible for
23	nonrecognition of gain or loss under Section 1031 of the
24	Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2017;
25	(ii) the exchange is not eligible for nonrecognition of gain or
26	loss under Section 1031 of the Internal Revenue Code; and
27	(iii) the taxpayer made an election to take deductions under
28	Section 179 of the Internal Revenue Code with regard to the
29	acquired property in the year that the property was placed
30	into service.
31	The amount of deductions allowable for an item of property
32	under this clause may not exceed the amount of adjusted gross
33	income realized on the property that would have been deferred
34	under the Internal Revenue Code in effect on January 1, 2017.
35	(6) Subtract income that is:
36	(A) exempt from taxation under IC 6-3-2-21.7 (certain income
37	derived from patents); and
38	(B) included in the taxpayer's taxable income under the
39	Internal Revenue Code.
40	(7) Add an amount equal to any income not included in gross
41	income as a result of the deferral of income arising from business
42	indebtedness discharged in connection with the reacquisition after



1	
1	December 31, 2008, and before January 1, 2011, of an applicable
2	debt instrument, as provided in Section 108(i) of the Internal
3	Revenue Code. Subtract from the adjusted gross income of any
4	taxpayer that added an amount to adjusted gross income in a
5	previous year the amount necessary to offset the amount included
6	in federal gross income as a result of the deferral of income
7	arising from business indebtedness discharged in connection with
8	the reacquisition after December 31, 2008, and before January 1,
9	2011, of an applicable debt instrument, as provided in Section
10	108(i) of the Internal Revenue Code.
11	(8) Add the amount excluded from federal gross income under
12	Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code for interest received on
13	an obligation of a state other than Indiana, or a political
14	subdivision of such a state, that is acquired by the taxpayer after
15	December 31, 2011. For purposes of this subdivision:
16	(A) if the taxpayer receives interest from a pass through entity,
17	a regulated investment company, a hedge fund, or similar
18	arrangement, the taxpayer will be considered to have acquired
19	the obligation on the date the entity acquired the obligation;
20	(B) if ownership of the obligation occurs by means other than
21	a purchase, the date of acquisition of the obligation shall be
22	the date ownership of the obligation was transferred, except to
23	the extent provided in clause (A), and if a portion of the
24	obligation is acquired on multiple dates, the date of acquisition
25	shall be considered separately for each portion of the
26	obligation; and
20	
27 28	(C) if ownership of the obligation occurred as the result of a
28	refinancing of another obligation, the acquisition date shall be
30	the date on which the obligation was refinanced.
	(9) For taxable years beginning after December 25, 2016, add an
31	amount equal to:
32	(A) the amount reported by the taxpayer on IRC 965
33	Transition Tax Statement, line 1;
34	(B) if the taxpayer deducted an amount under Section 965(c)
35	of the Internal Revenue Code in determining the taxpayer's
36	taxable income for purposes of the federal income tax, the
37	amount deducted under Section 965(c) of the Internal Revenue
38	Code; and
39	(C) with regard to any amounts of income under Section 965
40	of the Internal Revenue Code distributed by the taxpayer, the
41	deduction under Section 965(c) of the Internal Revenue Code
42	attributable to such distributed amounts and not reported to the



1       beneficiary.         2       For purposes of this article, the amount required to be added back under clause (B) is not considered to be distributed or distributable to a beneficiary of the estate or trust for purposes of Sections 651 and 661 of the Internal Revenue Code.         6       (10) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue         10       allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue         11       Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision, an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under Section 163 (j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under Section 163 (j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.         16       (11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.         19       (12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December 22, 2017.         23       (13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of: (A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section 274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code, was not in effect for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2021		
4distributable to a beneficiary of the estate or trust for purposes of5Sections 651 and 661 of the Internal Revenue Code.6(10) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current7taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed8under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any9interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but10allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue11Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,12an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first13taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under14Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under15Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section274(A) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section291011 hermal Revenue Code; minus28274(n)(2)(D) of t		•
4distributable to a beneficiary of the estate or trust for purposes of5Sections 651 and 661 of the Internal Revenue Code.6(10) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current7taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed8under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any9interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but10allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue11Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,12an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first13taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under14Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under15Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section274(A) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section291011 hermal Revenue Code; minus28274(n)(2)(D) of t	2	
5Sections 651 and 661 of the Internal Revenue Code.6(10) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current7taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed8under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any9interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but10allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue11Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,13an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first14taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under15Section 163 (j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the11Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under25of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section 274(n)26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section2810(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 201		
6(10) Subtract any interest expense paid or accrued in the current7taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed8under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any9interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but10allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue11Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,12an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first13taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under14Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under15Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code, was not in effect29for amount spaid or incurred after December 31	4	
7taxable year but not deducted as a result of the limitation imposed8under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any9interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but10allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue11Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,12an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first13taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under14Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under15Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code, was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess		
8under Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code. Add any9interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but10allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue11Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,12an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first13taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under14Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under15Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32 </td <td></td> <td></td>		
9interest expense paid or accrued in a previous taxable year but10allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue11Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,12an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first13taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under14Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under15Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2017, and29before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition: <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
10allowed as a deduction under Section 163 of the Internal Revenue11Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,12an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first13taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under14Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under15Section 163(j(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer has an excess business loss under this33subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)34(A) If a taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxabl		•
11Code in the current taxable year. For purposes of this subdivision,12an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first13taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under14Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under15Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer has an excess business loss under this33subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)34(A) If a taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year35modifications for that property as occurring in the taxab		
12an interest expense is considered paid or accrued only in the first13taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under14Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under15Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer shal meat a portion of the taxable year,35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service and a portion of the39th		
13taxable year the deduction would have been allowable under14Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under15Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer has an excess business loss under this33subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
14Section 163 of the Internal Revenue Code if the limitation under15Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the modifications as occurring in the immediately following <td></td> <td></td>		
15Section 163(j)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code did not exist.16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the40modifications as oc		•
16(11) Add an amount equal to the deduction for qualified business17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
17income that was claimed by the taxpayer for the taxable year18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
18under Section 199A of the Internal Revenue Code.19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the41taxable year.		
19(12) Subtract the amount that would have been excluded from20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the41taxable year.		
20gross income but for the enactment of Section 118(b)(2) of the21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
21Internal Revenue Code for taxable years ending after December2222, 2017.23(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
<ul> <li>22, 2017.</li> <li>(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:</li> <li>(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)</li> <li>of the Internal Revenue Code; minus</li> <li>(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under</li> <li>Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section</li> <li>28 274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect</li> <li>for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.</li> <li>(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and</li> <li>before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess</li> <li>business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(l)(3) of the</li> <li>Internal Revenue Code. In addition:</li> <li>(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this</li> <li>subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)</li> <li>and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year</li> <li>modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year</li> <li>the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the modifications as occurring in the taxable year</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(13) Add an amount equal to the remainder of:</li> <li>(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)</li> <li>of the Internal Revenue Code; minus</li> <li>(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under</li> <li>Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section</li> <li>27 Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect</li> <li>for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.</li> <li>(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and</li> <li>before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess</li> <li>business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(l)(3) of the</li> <li>Internal Revenue Code. In addition:</li> <li>(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this</li> <li>subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)</li> <li>and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year</li> <li>modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year</li> <li>the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the modifications as occurring in the immediately following</li> <li>taxable year.</li> </ul>		
24(A) the amount allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n)25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
25of the Internal Revenue Code; minus26(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
<ul> <li>(B) the amount otherwise allowable as a deduction under Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section 274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.</li> <li>(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(l)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. In addition:</li> <li>(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3) and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year, the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year the property is placed in service and a portion of the modifications as occurring in the immediately following taxable year.</li> </ul>		
27Section 274(n) of the Internal Revenue Code, if Section28274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
<ul> <li>28 274(n)(2)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code was not in effect</li> <li>29 for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.</li> <li>30 (14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and</li> <li>31 before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess</li> <li>32 business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the</li> <li>33 Internal Revenue Code. In addition:</li> <li>34 (A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this</li> <li>35 subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)</li> <li>36 and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,</li> <li>37 the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year</li> <li>38 modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year</li> <li>39 the property is placed in service and a portion of the</li> <li>40 modifications as occurring in the immediately following</li> <li>41 taxable year.</li> </ul>		
29for amounts paid or incurred after December 31, 2020.30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
30(14) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017, and31before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess32business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
<ul> <li>before January 1, 2021, add an amount equal to the excess</li> <li>business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the</li> <li>Internal Revenue Code. In addition:</li> <li>(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this</li> <li>subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)</li> <li>and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,</li> <li>the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year</li> <li>modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year</li> <li>the property is placed in service and a portion of the</li> <li>modifications as occurring in the immediately following</li> <li>taxable year.</li> </ul>		•
<ul> <li>business loss of the taxpayer as defined in Section 461(1)(3) of the</li> <li>Internal Revenue Code. In addition:</li> <li>(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this</li> <li>subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)</li> <li>and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,</li> <li>the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year</li> <li>modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year</li> <li>the property is placed in service and a portion of the</li> <li>modifications as occurring in the immediately following</li> <li>taxable year.</li> </ul>		
33Internal Revenue Code. In addition:34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
34(A) If a taxpayer has an excess business loss under this35subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
<ul> <li>subdivision and also has modifications under subdivisions (3)</li> <li>and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,</li> <li>the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year</li> <li>modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year</li> <li>the property is placed in service and a portion of the</li> <li>modifications as occurring in the immediately following</li> <li>taxable year.</li> </ul>		
36and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year,37the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year38modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year39the property is placed in service and a portion of the40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
<ul> <li>the taxpayer shall treat a portion of the taxable year</li> <li>modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year</li> <li>the property is placed in service and a portion of the</li> <li>modifications as occurring in the immediately following</li> <li>taxable year.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>modifications for that property as occurring in the taxable year</li> <li>the property is placed in service and a portion of the</li> <li>modifications as occurring in the immediately following</li> <li>taxable year.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>the property is placed in service and a portion of the</li> <li>modifications as occurring in the immediately following</li> <li>taxable year.</li> </ul>		
40modifications as occurring in the immediately following41taxable year.		
41 taxable year.		
		•
42 (B) The portion of the modifications under subdivisions (3)	42	(B) The portion of the modifications under subdivisions (3)



1	and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year
2	treated as occurring in the taxable year in which the property
3	is placed in service equals:
4	(i) the modification for the property otherwise determined
5	under this section; minus
6	(ii) the excess business loss disallowed under this
7	subdivision;
8	but not less than zero (0).
9	(C) The portion of the modifications under subdivisions (3)
10	and (5) for property placed in service during the taxable year
11	treated as occurring in the taxable year immediately following
12	the taxable year in which the property is placed in service
13	equals the modification for the property otherwise determined
14	under this section minus the amount in clause (B).
15	(D) Any reallocation of modifications between taxable years
16	under clauses (B) and (C) shall be first allocated to the
17	modification under subdivision (3), then to the modification
18	under subdivision (5).
19	(15) For taxable years ending after March 12, 2020, subtract an
20	amount equal to the deduction disallowed pursuant to:
21	(A) Section 2301(e) of the CARES Act (Public Law 116-136),
22	as modified by Sections 206 and 207 of the Taxpayer Certainty
23	and Disaster Relief Tax Act (Division EE of Public Law
24	116-260); and
25	(B) Section 3134(e) of the Internal Revenue Code.
26	(16) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2022,
27	subtract an amount equal to the deduction disallowed under
28	Section 280C(h) of the Internal Revenue Code.
29	(17) Except as provided in subsection (c), for taxable years
30	beginning after December 31, 2022, add an amount equal to any
31	deduction or deductions allowed or allowable in determining
32	taxable income under Section 641(b) of the Internal Revenue
33	Code for taxes based on or measured by income and levied at the
34	state level by any state of the United States.
35	(18) For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2021, add or
36	subtract amounts related to specified research or experimental
37	procedures as required under IC 6-3-2-29.
38	(19) Add or subtract any other amounts the taxpayer is:
39	(A) required to add or subtract; or
40	(B) entitled to deduct;
41	under IC 6-3-2.
42	(g) For purposes of IC 6-3-2.1, IC 6-3-4-12, IC 6-3-4-13, and



IC 6-3-4-15 for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2022, "adjusted gross income" of a pass through entity means the items of ordinary income and loss in the case of a partnership or a corporation described in IC 6-3-2-2.8(2), or distributions subject to tax for state and federal income tax for beneficiaries in the case of a trust or estate, whichever is applicable, for the taxable year modified as follows:

(1) Add the separately stated items of income and gains, or the
equivalent items that must be considered separately by a
beneficiary, as determined for federal purposes, attributed to the
partners, shareholders, or beneficiaries of the pass through entity,
determined without regard to whether the owner is permitted to
exclude all or part of the income or gain or deduct any amount
against the income or gain.

14(2) Subtract the separately stated items of deductions or losses or15items that must be considered separately by beneficiaries, as16determined for federal purposes, attributed to partners,17shareholders, or beneficiaries of the pass through entity and that18are deductible by an individual in determining adjusted gross19income as defined under Section 62 of the Internal Revenue20Code:

21 (A) limited as if the partners, shareholders, and beneficiaries
22 deducted the maximum allowable loss or deduction allowable
23 for the taxable year prior to any amount deductible from the
24 pass through entity; but

(B) not considering any disallowance of deductions resulting
from federal basis limitations for the partner, shareholder, or
beneficiary.

(3) Add or subtract any modifications to adjusted gross income
that would be required both for individuals under subsection (a)
and corporations under subsection (b) to the extent otherwise
provided in those subsections, including amounts that are
allowable for which such modifications are necessary to account
for separately stated items in subdivision (1) or (2).
(h) Subsections (a)(36), (b)(22), (d)(20), (e)(20), or (f)(19) may not

(h) Subsections (a)(36), (b)(22), (d)(20), (e)(20), or (f)(19) may not be construed to require an add back or allow a deduction or exemption more than once for a particular add back, deduction, or exemption.

(i) For taxable years beginning after December 25, 2016, if:

(1) a taxpayer is a shareholder, either directly or indirectly, in a
corporation that is an E&P deficit foreign corporation as defined
in Section 965(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code, and the
earnings and profit deficit, or a portion of the earnings and profit
deficit, of the E&P deficit foreign corporation is permitted to

HB 1002-LS 7340/DI 110



35

36

37

1 reduce the federal adjusted gross income or federal taxable 2 income of the taxpayer, the deficit, or the portion of the deficit, 3 shall also reduce the amount taxable under this section to the 4 extent permitted under the Internal Revenue Code, however, in no 5 case shall this permit a reduction in the amount taxable under 6 Section 965 of the Internal Revenue Code for purposes of this 7 section to be less than zero (0); and 8 (2) the Internal Revenue Service issues guidance that such an 9 income or deduction is not reported directly on a federal tax 10 return or is to be reported in a manner different than specified in this section, this section shall be construed as if federal adjusted 11 12 gross income or federal taxable income included the income or 13 deduction. 14 (j) If a partner is required to include an item of income, a deduction, 15 or another tax attribute in the partner's adjusted gross income tax return 16 pursuant to IC 6-3-4.5, such item shall be considered to be includible 17 in the partner's federal adjusted gross income or federal taxable 18 income, regardless of whether such item is actually required to be 19 reported by the partner for federal income tax purposes. For purposes 20 of this subsection: 21 (1) items for which a valid election is made under IC 6-3-4.5-6, 22 IC 6-3-4.5-8, or IC 6-3-4.5-9 shall not be required to be included 23 in the partner's adjusted gross income or taxable income; and 24 (2) items for which the partnership did not make an election under 25 IC 6-3-4.5-6, IC 6-3-4.5-8, or IC 6-3-4.5-9, but for which the 26 partnership is required to remit tax pursuant to IC 6-3-4.5-18, 27 shall be included in the partner's adjusted gross income or taxable 28 income. 29 (k) The following apply for purposes of this section: 30 (1) For purposes of subsections (b) and (f), if a taxpayer is an 31 organization that has more than one (1) trade or business subject 32 to the provisions of Section 512(a)(6) of the Internal Revenue 33 Code, the following rules apply for taxable years beginning after 34 December 31, 2017: 35 (A) If a trade or business has federal unrelated business 36 taxable income of zero (0) or greater for a taxable year, the 37 unrelated business taxable income and modifications required 38 under this section shall be combined in determining the 39 adjusted gross income of the taxpayer and shall not be treated 40 as being subject to the provisions of Section 512(a)(6) of the 41 Internal Revenue Code if one (1) or more trades or businesses 42 have negative Indiana adjusted gross income after



1 adjustments.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

(B) If a trade or business has federal unrelated business taxable income of less than zero (0) for a taxable year, the taxpayer shall apply the modifications under this section for the taxable year against the net operating loss in the manner required under IC 6-3-2-2.5 and IC 6-3-2-2.6 for separately stated net operating losses. However, if the application of modifications required under IC 6-3-2-2.5 or IC 6-3-2-2.6 results in the separately stated net operating loss for the trade or business being zero (0), the modifications that increase adjusted gross income under this section and remain after the calculations to adjust the separately stated net operating loss to zero (0) that result from the trade or business must be treated as modifications to which clause (A) applies for the taxable year.

16 (C) If a trade or business otherwise described in Section 17 512(a)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code incurred a net 18 operating loss for a taxable year beginning after December 31, 19 2017, and before January 1, 2021, and the net operating loss 20 was carried back for federal tax purposes:

21 (i) if the loss was carried back to a taxable year for which 22 the requirements under Section 512(a)(6) of the Internal 23 Revenue Code did not apply, the portion of the loss and 24 modifications attributable to the loss shall be treated as 25 adjusted gross income of the taxpayer for the first taxable 26 year of the taxpayer beginning after December 31, 2022, and 27 shall be treated as part of the adjusted gross income 28 attributable to clause (A), unless, and to the extent, the loss 29 and modifications were applied to adjusted gross income for 30 a previous taxable year, as determined under this article; and 31 (ii) if the loss was carried back to a taxable year for which 32 the requirements under Section 512(a)(6) of the Internal 33 Revenue Code applied, the portion of the loss and 34 modifications attributable to the loss shall be treated as 35 adjusted gross income of the taxpayer for the first taxable 36 year of the taxpayer beginning after December 31, 2022, and 37 for purposes of this clause, the inclusion of losses and 38 modifications shall be in the same manner as provided in 39 clause (B), unless, and to the extent, the loss and 40 modifications were applied to adjusted gross income for a 41 previous taxable year, as determined under this article. 42

(D) Notwithstanding any provision in this subdivision, if a



1 taxpayer computed its adjusted gross income for a taxable year 2 beginning before January 1, 2023, based on a reasonable 3 interpretation of this article, the taxpayer shall be permitted to 4 compute its adjusted gross income for those taxable years 5 based on that interpretation. However, a taxpayer must 6 continue to report any tax attributes for taxable years 7 beginning after December 31, 2022, in a manner consistent 8 with its previous interpretation. 9 (2) In the case of a corporation, other than a captive real estate investment trust, for which the adjusted gross income under this 10 article is determined after a deduction for dividends paid under 11 12 the Internal Revenue Code, the modifications required under this 13 section shall be applied in ratio to the corporation's taxable 14 income (as defined in Section 63 of the Internal Revenue Code) 15 after deductions for dividends paid under the Internal Revenue 16 Code compared to the corporation's taxable income (as defined in Section 63 of the Internal Revenue Code) before the deduction for 17 18 dividends paid under the Internal Revenue Code. 19 (3) In the case of a trust or estate, the trust or estate is required to 20 include only the portion of the modifications not passed through 21 to beneficiaries. 22 (4) In the case of a taxpayer for which modifications are required 23 to be applied against a separately stated net operating loss under 24 IC 6-3-2-2.5 or IC 6-3-2-2.6, the modifications required under this 25 section must be adjusted to reflect the required application of the 26 modifications against a separately stated net operating loss, in 27 order to avoid the application of a particular modification 28 multiple times. 29 SECTION 3. IC 8-1-2.6-13, AS AMENDED BY THE TECHNICAL 30 CORRECTIONS BILL OF THE 2025 GENERAL ASSEMBLY, IS 31 AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: 32 Sec. 13. (a) As used in this section, "communications service" has the 33 meaning set forth in IC 8-1-32.5-3. 34 (b) As used in this section, "communications service provider" 35 means a person or an entity that offers communications service to customers in Indiana, without regard to the technology or medium used 36 37 by the person or entity to provide the communications service. The 38 term includes a provider of commercial mobile service (as defined in 39 47 U.S.C. 332). 40 (c) Notwithstanding sections 1.2, 1.4, and 1.5 of this chapter, the 41 commission may do the following, except as otherwise provided in this 42 subsection:



1	(1) Enforce the terms of a settlement agreement approved by the
2	commission before July 29, 2004. The commission's authority
3	under this subdivision continues for the duration of the settlement
4	agreement.
5	(2) Fulfill the commission's duties under IC 8-1-2.8 concerning
6	the provision of dual party relay services to deaf, hard of hearing,
7	and speech impaired persons in Indiana.
8	(3) Fulfill the commission's responsibilities under IC 8-1-29 to
9	adopt and enforce rules to ensure that a customer of a
10	telecommunications provider is not:
11	(A) switched to another telecommunications provider unless
12	the customer authorizes the switch; or
13	(B) billed for services by a telecommunications provider that
14	without the customer's authorization added the services to the
15	customer's service order.
16	(4) Fulfill the commission's obligations under
17	(A) the federal Telecommunications Act of 1996 (47 U.S.C.
18	151 et seq.) <del>and</del>
19	<del>(B) IC 20-20-16;</del>
20	concerning universal service and access to telecommunications
21	service and equipment, including the designation of eligible
22	telecommunications carriers under 47 U.S.C. 214.
23	(5) Perform any of the functions described in section 1.5(b) of this
24	chapter.
25	(6) Perform the commission's responsibilities under IC 8-1-32.5
26	to:
27	(A) issue; and
28	(B) maintain records of;
29	certificates of territorial authority for communications service
30	providers offering communications service to customers in
31	Indiana.
32	(7) Perform the commission's responsibilities under IC 8-1-34
33	concerning the issuance of certificates of franchise authority to
34	multichannel video programming distributors offering video
35	service to Indiana customers.
36	(8) Subject to subsection (f), require a communications service
37	provider, other than a provider of commercial mobile service (as
38	defined in 47 U.S.C. 332), to report to the commission on an
39	annual basis, or more frequently at the option of the provider, any
40	information needed by the commission to prepare the
41	commission's annual report under IC $8-1-1-14(c)(4)$ .
42	(9) Perform the commission's duties under IC 8-1-32.4 with
·-	



1	respect to telecommunications providers of last resort, to the
2 3	extent of the authority delegated to the commission under federal
	law to perform those duties.
4	(10) Collect and maintain from a communications service
5	provider the following information:
6	(A) The address of the provider's Internet web site. website.
7	(B) All toll free telephone numbers and other customer service
8	telephone numbers maintained by the provider for receiving
9	customer inquiries and complaints.
10	(C) An address and other contact information for the provider,
11	including any telephone number not described in clause (B).
12	The commission shall make any information submitted by a
13	provider under this subdivision available on the commission's
14	Internet web site. website. The commission may also make
15	available on the commission's Internet web site website contact
16	information for the Federal Communications Commission and the
17	Cellular Telephone Industry Association.
18	(11) Fulfill the commission's duties under any state or federal law
19	concerning the administration of any universally applicable
20	dialing code for any communications service.
21	(d) The commission does not have jurisdiction over any of the
22	following with respect to a communications service provider:
23	(1) Rates and charges for communications service provided by the
24	communications service provider, including the filing of
25	schedules or tariffs setting forth the provider's rates and charges.
26	(2) Depreciation schedules for any of the classes of property
27	owned by the communications service provider.
28	(3) Quality of service provided by the communications service
29	provider.
30	(4) Long term financing arrangements or other obligations of the
31	communications service provider.
32	(5) Except as provided in subsection (c), any other aspect
33	regulated by the commission under this title before July 1, 2009.
34	(e) The commission has jurisdiction over a communications service
35	provider only to the extent that jurisdiction is:
36	(1) expressly granted by state or federal law, including:
37	(A) a state or federal statute;
38	(B) a lawful order or regulation of the Federal
39	Communications Commission; or
40	(C) an order or a ruling of a state or federal court having
41	jurisdiction; or
42	(2) necessary to administer a federal law for which regulatory



1	responsibility has been delegated to the commission by federal
2	law.
3	(f) Except as specifically required under state or federal law, or
4	except as required to respond to consumer complaints or information
5	requests from the general assembly, the commission may not require
6	a communications service provider:
7	(1) to file a tariff; or
8	(2) except for purposes of a petition or request filed or submitted
9	to the commission by the communications service provider, to
10	report to the commission any information that is:
11	(A) available to the public on the communications service
12	provider's Internet web site; website;
13	(B) filed with the Federal Communications Commission; or
14	(C) otherwise available to the public in any form or at any
15	level of detail;
16	including the communications service provider's rates, terms, and
17	conditions of service.
18	SECTION 4. IC 8-1-17.5-25, AS AMENDED BY P.L.73-2020,
19	SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
20	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 25. Notwithstanding any other law, the
21	commission may exercise jurisdiction over a surviving corporation or
22	successor corporation formed under this chapter only to do the
23	following:
24	(1) Ensure compliance with IC 8-1-2.8 concerning the provision
25	of dual party relay services to deaf, hard of hearing, and speech
26	impaired persons in Indiana.
27	(2) Enforce rules adopted under IC 8-1-29 to ensure that a
28	customer of a telecommunications provider is not:
29	(A) switched to another telecommunications provider unless
30	the customer authorizes the switch; or
31	(B) billed for services by a telecommunications provider that
32	without the customer's authorization added the services to the
33	customer's service order.
34	(3) Conduct proceedings under
35	(A) the federal Telecommunications Act of 1996 (47 U.S.C.
36	151 et seq.) and
37	<del>(B) IC 20-20-16;</del>
38	concerning universal service and access to telecommunications
39	service and equipment, including the designation of eligible
40	telecommunications carriers under 47 U.S.C. 214.
41	(4) Perform the commission's duties under IC 8-1-2.6-1.5 or
42	IC 8-1-2-5.



1	
1	(5) Issue or maintain certificates of territorial authority for
2	communications service providers under IC 8-1-32.5.
3	(6) Perform the commission's duties under IC 8-1-34 to issue and
4	maintain certificates of franchise authority to multichannel video
5	programming distributors offering video service to Indiana
6	customers.
7	(7) Perform the commission's duties under IC 8-1-2.6-13(c)(8)
8	concerning the reporting of information by communications
9	service providers.
10	(8) Fulfill the commission's duties under any state or federal law
11	concerning the administration of any universally applicable
12	dialing code for any communications service.
13	(9) Perform the commission's duties under IC 8-1-2.3 with respect
14	to assigned service areas for electricity suppliers.
15	(10) Issue:
16	(A) certificates of public convenience and necessity,
17	certificates of territorial authority, and indeterminate permits
18	under IC 8-1-2;
19	(B) certificates of public convenience and necessity under
20	IC 8-1-8.5; or
21	(C) certificates of public convenience and necessity under
22	IC 8-1-8.7.
23	(11) Determine territorial disputes between water utilities under
24	IC 8-1.5-6.
25	SECTION 5. IC 10-19-2.2-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.143-2023,
26	SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
27	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "bleeding control kit"
28	has the meaning set forth in IC 20-34-3-24. means a first aid response
29	kit that contains at least the following:
30	(1) One (1) tourniquet endorsed by the Committee on Tactical
31	Combat Casualty Care.
32	(2) A compression bandage.
33	(3) A bleeding control bandage.
34	(4) Protective gloves and a permanent marker.
35	(5) Scissors.
36 37	(6) Instructional documents developed by the Stop the Bleed
37 38	national awareness campaign of the United States Department of Homeland Security or the American College of Surgeons
38 39	Committee on Trauma, or both.
39 40	(7) Other medical materials and equipment similar to those
40 41	described in subdivisions (1) through (3), and any additional
41	items that:
74	itellis that.



1 (A) are approved by local law enforcement or first 2 responders; 3 (B) can adequately treat a traumatic injury; and 4 (C) can be stored in a readily available kit. 5 SECTION 6. IC 10-21-1-14, AS AMENDED BY P.L.135-2024, 6 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 7 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 14. (a) Each school operated by a school 8 corporation shall establish a safe school committee. The committee 9 may be a subcommittee of the committee that develops the strategic 10 and continuous school improvement and achievement plan under 11 IC 20-31-5. Each committee may include at least one (1) member who 12 is a member of the support staff of the school or school corporation 13 career and technical education school. 14 (b) Each school operated by a charter school shall establish a safe 15 school committee. A charter school in operation on July 1, 2023, shall comply with this subsection not later than July 1, 2024. 16 17 (c) The safe school committee shall actively participate in and assist 18 with the development of the school safety plan. 19 (d) The department of education, the school corporation's or charter 20 school's school safety specialist or specialists, and a school resource 21 officer, if one (1) is employed by the school corporation or charter 22 school, shall provide materials and guidelines to assist a safe school 23 committee in developing a policy for a particular school that addresses 24 the following issues: 25 (1) Implementation of the school safety plan. 26 (2) Addressing outside and internal threats to the physical safety of students, faculty, staff, and the public, including unsafe 27 28 conditions, crime prevention, school violence, bullying and 29 cyberbullying, criminal organization activity, child abuse and 30 child sexual abuse, mental health and behavioral health, suicide 31 awareness and prevention, violence prevention and training, 32 situational awareness, and other issues that prevent the 33 maintenance of a safe school. 34 (3) Addressing the professional development needs for faculty 35 and staff to implement methods that decrease problems identified 36 under subdivision (2). 37 (4) Identifying and implementing methods to encourage: 38 (A) involvement by the community, families, and students; 39 (B) development of relationships between students and school 40 faculty and staff; and 41 (C) use of problem solving teams. 42

(5) Consideration of the effect of armed intruder drills on the



	50
1	safety and mental health of students, faculty, and staff.
2	(e) The guidelines developed under subsection (d) must include age
3	appropriate, trauma informed, evidence based information (as defined
4	in 34 U.S.C. 10554(4)) that assists school corporations or charter
5	schools and safe school committees in:
6	(1) developing and implementing bullying and cyberbullying
7	prevention programs;
8	(2) establishing investigation and reporting procedures related to
9	bullying and cyberbullying; and
10	(3) adopting discipline rules that comply with IC 20-33-8-13.5.
11	(f) In addition to developing guidelines under subsection (d), the
12	department of education shall establish categories of types of bullying
13	incidents to allow school corporations to use the categories in making
14	reports under IC 20-20-8-8 and IC 20-34-6-1.
15	(g) The materials and guidelines provided under subsection (d) must
16	include the model educational materials and model response policies
17	and reporting procedures on child abuse and child sexual abuse
18	developed or identified under IC 20-19-3-11.
19	SECTION 7. IC 12-17.2-7.2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.92-2024,
20	SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
21	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. As used in this chapter, "qualified early
22	education services" refers to a program of early education services that:
23	(1) is provided by an eligible provider to:
24	(A) an eligible child;
25 26	(B) a limited eligibility child; or
20 27	(C) a child of a child care employee;
27	(2) includes a parental engagement and involvement component in the delivery of early education services that is based on the
28 29	requirements and guidelines established by the office;
30	(3) administers the kindergarten readiness assessment adopted by
31	the state board of education;
32	(4) aligns with the early learning development framework for
33	prekindergarten approved by the department of education; under
34	<del>IC 20-19-3-16;</del> and
35	(5) meets the design parameters for inclusion in the longitudinal
36	study described in section 12 of this chapter, as determined by the
37	office.
38	SECTION 8. IC 20-18-2-4.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.217-2017,
39	SECTION 92, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
40	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4.5. "Fall count" has the meaning set forth in
41	IC 20-43-1-12.3 (before its repeal on July 1, 2017). refers to the fall
42	count of eligible pupils under IC 20-43-4.



1 SECTION 9. IC 20-18-2-6.3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.150-2024, 2 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 3 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6.3. (a) This section applies after June 30, 2018. 4 (b) "Graduation pathway requirement" refers to requirements 5 established by the state board under IC 20-32-4-1.5(a)(1) (before its 6 expiration) or IC 20-32-4-1.5(b)(1). 7 SECTION 10. IC 20-18-2-19, AS AMENDED BY P.L.224-2015, 8 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 9 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 19. "State board" refers to the Indiana state board 10 of education established by (1) before June 1, 2015, IC 20-19-2-2 (expired June 1, 2015); and 11 12 (2) after May 31, 2015, IC 20-19-2-2.1. 13 SECTION 11. IC 20-18-2-20.7, AS ADDED BY P.L.242-2017, 14 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 15 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 20.7. "Statewide assessment program" refers to (1) for school years ending before July 1, 2018, the ISTEP 16 17 program under IC 20-32-5; and 18 (2) for school years beginning after June 30, 2018, the Indiana's 19 Learning Evaluation Assessment Readiness Network (ILEARN) 20 program under IC 20-32-5.1. 21 SECTION 12. IC 20-18-3-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.43-2021, 22 SECTION 42, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 23 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 2. (a) On January 11, 2021, all powers, duties, 24 agreements, and liabilities of the state superintendent of public 25 instruction are transferred to the secretary of education, as the 26 successor to the state superintendent of public instruction. 27 (b) On January 11, 2021, all records and property of the state 28 superintendent of public instruction, including appropriations and other 29 funds under the control or supervision of the state superintendent of 30 public instruction, are transferred to the secretary of education, as the 31 successor to the state superintendent of public instruction. 32 (c) After January 10, 2021, and except as provided under 33 IC 20-26-15, a reference to the state superintendent of public 34 instruction in a statute, rule, or other document is considered a 35 reference to the secretary of education, as the successor to the state 36 superintendent of public instruction. 37 (d) This section expires July 1, 2031. 38 SECTION 13. IC 20-19-1-1.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.8-2019, 39 SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 40 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1.1. (a) After January 10, 2021, The governor 41 shall appoint an individual to be the secretary of education. 42 (b) For purposes of Article 5, Section 10 and Article 8, Section 8 of

1	the Constitution of the State of Indiana, the secretary of education is the
2	state superintendent of public instruction.
3	(c) The individual appointed under this section serves at the
4	pleasure of and at a salary determined by the governor.
5	(d) An individual may not be appointed by the governor to be
6	secretary of education under subsection (a) unless the individual:
7	(1) has resided in Indiana for at least two (2) years before the
8	appointment;
9	(2) has demonstrated personal and professional leadership
10	success, preferably in the administration of public education;
11	(3) possesses an earned advanced degree, preferably in education
12	or educational administration, awarded from a regionally or
13	nationally accredited college or university; and
14	(4) either:
15	(A) at the time of taking office is licensed or otherwise
16	employed as a teacher, principal, or superintendent;
17	(B) has held a license as a teacher, superintendent, or
18	principal, or any combination of these licenses, for at least five
19	(5) years at any time before taking office; or
20	(C) has a total of at least five (5) years of work experience as
21	any of the following, or any combination of the following,
22	before taking office:
23	(i) Teacher.
24	(ii) Superintendent.
25	(iii) Principal.
26	(iv) Executive in the field of education.
27	(e) (d) The secretary of education is the chief executive officer of
28	the department.
29	SECTION 14. IC 20-19-1-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
30	2025]. Sec. 2. The secretary of education is designated to, and may
31	cooperate with, the Agricultural Marketing Service of the United States
32	Department of Agriculture and with other federal relief agencies in the
33	distribution of surplus agricultural commodities to the following:
34	(1) School corporations.
35	(2) Nonprofit nonpublic schools.
36	(3) Township and county relief agencies.
37	(4) Other nonprofit public and private institutions to which by law
38	the commodities may be distributed.
39	SECTION 15. IC 20-19-2-2.1, AS ADDED BY P.L.224-2015,
40	SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
41	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 2.1. (a) This section applies beginning June 1,
42	2 <del>015.</del>



1 (b) (a) The Indiana state board of education is established. 2 (c) (b) The state board may appoint an executive director. The 3 executive director may, with the approval of the state board, hire 4 personnel necessary to carry out the duties and responsibilities of the 5 state board under this title. The state board shall be funded by an 6 appropriation from the general assembly. 7 (d) (c) The state board and the department are considered state 8 educational authorities within the meaning of the federal Family 9 Educational Rights and Privacy Act (20 U.S.C. 1232g and 34 CFR Part 10 99). 11 SECTION 16. IC 20-19-2-4.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 12 1, 2025]. Sec. 4.5. (a) The advisory committee on career and technical 13 education is established to advise the state board on policy matters 14 concerning career and technical education. The advisory committee on 15 career and technical education consists of: 16 (1) the secretary of education or the secretary's designee; and 17 (2) seven (7) members appointed by the secretary of education. 18 (b) The following provisions apply to members of the advisory 19 committee on career and technical education: 20 (1) At least four (4) of the members must be actively employed as area career and technical education directors in schools in Indiana 21 22 and hold a valid career and technical education director license. 23 (2) Not more than one (1) member may be from any secondary 24 area district in Indiana. 25 (3) Members serve at the pleasure of the secretary of education. 26 (c) The secretary of education or the secretary's designee serves as 27 the chairperson of the advisory committee on career and technical 28 education. 29 SECTION 17. IC 20-19-2-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 30 2025]. Sec. 5. If the state board is required to conduct hearings under 31 IC 4-21.5-3, the state board may use hearing examiners who are not 32 members of the state board to conduct the hearings. 33 SECTION 18. IC 20-19-2-12 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 34 1, 2025]. See. 12. (a) The state board shall, in the manner provided by 35 IC 4-22-2, adopt rules setting forth nonbinding guidelines for the 36 selection of school sites and the construction, alteration, and repair of 37 school buildings, athletic facilities, and other categories of facilities 38 related to the operation and administration of school corporations. The 39 nonbinding guidelines must include: 40(1) preferred location and building practices for school 41 corporations, including standards for enhancing health, student 42

safety, accessibility, energy efficiency, operating efficiency, and



1 instructional efficacy; 2 (2) guidelines concerning minimum acreage, cost per square foot 3 or cost per ADM (as defined in IC 20-18-2-2), technology infrastructure, building materials, per student square footage, and 4 5 other general space requirements, including space for academics, 6 administration and staff support, arts education and auditoriums, 7 libraries, cafeterias, athletics and physical education, 8 transportation facilities, and maintenance and repair facilities; and 9 (3) additional guidelines that the state board considers necessary 10 for efficient and cost effective construction of school facilities. The state building commissioner, the office of management and budget, 11 12 and the department of local government finance shall, upon request of the board, provide technical assistance as necessary for the 13 14 development of the guidelines. 15 (b) The state board shall annually compile, in a document capable 16 of easy revision, the: 17 (1) guidelines described in subsection (a); and 18 (2) rules of the: 19 (A) fire prevention and building safety commission; and 20(B) Indiana department of health; 21 that govern site selection and the construction, alteration, and repair of 22 school buildings. 23 SECTION 19. IC 20-19-2-15 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 24 1, 2025]. Sec. 15. The state board shall comply with IC 20-26-15 to establish a freeway school corporation and a freeway school. 25 SECTION 20. IC 20-19-2-23 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 26 27 1, 2025]. Sec. 23. (a) Not later than October 1, 2023, the state board, 28 in collaboration with the department, shall prepare a report that 29 includes, as applicable, any recommendations regarding the alignment 30 of science of reading concepts in IREAD. 31 (b) Not later than December 1, 2023, the state board shall submit the 32 report prepared under subsection (a) to the legislative council in an 33 electronic format under IC 5-14-6. 34 (c) This section expires July 1, 2024. 35 SECTION 21. IC 20-19-3-11.7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.200-2023, 36 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 37 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 11.7. (a) The department shall maintain a link on 38 the department's website that provides parents and school officials with 39 resources or best practices regarding the identification and reporting of 40 human trafficking. The resources must include 41 (1) guidance on how to report to law enforcement agencies 42 instances of human trafficking. and

HB 1002-LS 7340/DI 110



40

1	(2) information that may assist school officials in complying with
2	inservice training requirements under IC 20-28-3-7.
3	(b) The department shall consult with law enforcement agencies,
4	school officials, and organizations that have expertise in the prevention
5	of human trafficking for purposes of developing or providing the
6	resources or best practices described in subsection (a).
7	SECTION 22. IC 20-19-3-12.2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.233-2015,
8	SECTION 37, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
9	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 12.2. (a) The department shall make reduction of
10	absenteeism in schools a policy priority and provide assistance and
11	guidance to school corporations and schools in:
12	(1) identifying contributing factors of absenteeism; and
13	(2) developing chronic absence reduction plans. that school
14	corporations may elect to include as a component of the school
15	improvement plans required under IC 20-31-5.
16	(b) The department shall provide resources and guidance to school
17	corporations concerning evidence based practices and effective
18	strategies that reduce absenteeism in schools. However, the department
19	may not mandate a particular policy within a chronic absence reduction
20	plan adopted by a school corporation or school.
21	SECTION 23. IC 20-19-3-16 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
22	1, 2025]. Sec. 16. The department shall:
23	(1) approve an early learning development framework for
24	prekindergarten; and
25	(2) post the framework described in subdivision (1) on the
26	department's Internet web site.
27	SECTION 24. IC 20-19-3-17, AS AMENDED BY P.L.150-2024,
28	SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
29	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 17. (a) As used in this section, "foster care" has
30	the meaning set forth in IC 31-9-2-46.7.
31	(b) As used in this section, "foster care youth" means students in
32	foster care.
33	(c) As used in this section, "graduation rate" has the meaning set
34	forth in IC 20-26-13-6.
35	(d) The state board shall, in collaboration with the department and
36	the department of child services, annually prepare a report on foster
37	care youth educational outcomes that includes the following:
38	(1) The annual graduation rate of foster care youth, including the
<u>39</u>	following information:
40	(A) The graduation rate for each of the following:
41	(i) Foster care youth who received a waiver from
42	postsecondary readiness competency requirements under
14	posisecondary readiness competency requirements under



41

1	IC 20-32-4-4.1.
2	(ii) Foster care youth who did not receive a waiver from
3	postsecondary readiness competency requirements under
4	IC 20-32-4-4.1.
5	(B) The number and percentage of foster care youth who
6	received each type of diploma.
7	(2) The adjusted cohort graduation rate for foster care youth,
8	including the adjusted cohort graduation rate for each of the
9	following:
10	(A) Foster care youth who received a waiver from
11	postsecondary readiness competency requirements under
12	IC 20-32-4-4.1.
13	(B) Foster care youth who did not receive a waiver from
14	postsecondary readiness competency requirements under
15	IC 20-32-4-4.1.
16	(3) The number and percentage for each of the following:
17	(A) Foster care youth who were promoted to the next grade
18	level at the end of the school year.
19	(B) Foster care youth who were retained in the same grade
20	level for the next school year.
21	(C) Foster care youth who were suspended during the school
22	year.
23	(D) Foster care youth who were expelled during the school
24	year.
25	(E) Foster care youth who met academic standards on
26	statewide assessment program tests (as defined in
27	IC 20-32-2-2.3) administered during the school year.
28	The information reported under this subdivision must also be
29	disaggregated by race, grade, gender, free or reduced price lunch
30	status, and eligibility for special education.
31	(4) The number and percentage of eligible foster care youth who
32	are enrolled in the prekindergarten program under IC 12-17.2-7.2.
33	(5) The number and percentage of foster care youth who passed
34	the reading skills evaluation administered under IC 20-32-8.5-2.
35	(6) The number and percentage of foster care youth enrolled in
36	schools, disaggregated by the category or designation of the
37	school under IC 20-31-8-3.
38	(7) The number and percentage of foster care youth enrolled in
38 39	schools, disaggregated by the type of school, including public
39 40	schools, charter schools, and secure private facilities (as defined
40 41	
41 42	in IC 31-9-2-115). (e) Not later than June 30, 2019, the department shall:
42	(c) Not fater than June 50, 2019, the department shall:



1	(1) after consulting with the department of child services, develop
2	a remediation plan concerning foster care youth; and
3	(2) submit a copy of the remediation plan to the following:
4	(A) The state board.
5	(B) The department of child services.
6	(C) The legislative council in an electronic format under
7	<del>IC 5-14-6.</del>
8	(f) Before April 1, 2019, and before (e) Not later than April 1 of
9	each year, thereafter, the department shall submit the report described
10	in subsection (d) to the following:
11	(1) Department of child services.
12	(2) Legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.
13	SECTION 25. IC 20-19-3-18, AS AMENDED BY P.L.150-2024,
14	SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
15	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 18. (a) As used in this section, "graduation rate"
16	has the meaning set forth in IC 20-26-13-6.
17	(b) The state board shall, in collaboration with the department and
18	the department of child services, annually prepare a report on homeless
19	youth educational outcomes that includes the following:
20	(1) The annual graduation rate of homeless youth, including the
21	following information:
22	(A) The graduation rate for each of the following:
23	(i) Homeless youth who received a waiver from
24	postsecondary readiness competency requirements under
25	IC 20-32-4-4.1.
26	(ii) Homeless youth who did not receive a waiver from
27	postsecondary readiness competency requirements under
28	IC 20-32-4-4.1.
29	(B) The number and percentage of homeless youth who
30	received each type of diploma.
31	(2) The adjusted cohort graduation rate for homeless youth,
32	including the adjusted cohort graduation rate for each of the
33	following:
34	(A) Homeless youth who received a waiver from
35	postsecondary readiness competency requirements under
36	IC 20-32-4-4.1.
37	(B) Homeless youth who did not receive a waiver from
38	
39	postsecondary readiness competency requirements under IC 20-32-4-4.1.
39 40	postsecondary readiness competency requirements under IC 20-32-4-4.1.
	postsecondary readiness competency requirements under



1	(B) Homeless youth who were retained in the same grade level
2 3	for the next school year.
	(C) Homeless youth who were suspended during the school
4	year.
5	(D) Homeless youth who were expelled during the school year.
6	(E) Homeless youth who met academic standards on statewide
7	assessment program tests (as defined in IC 20-32-2-2.3)
8	administered during the school year.
9	The information reported under this subdivision must also be
10	disaggregated by race, grade, gender, free or reduced price lunch
11	status, and eligibility for special education.
12	(4) The number and percentage of eligible homeless youth who
13	are enrolled in the prekindergarten program under IC 12-17.2-7.2.
14	(5) The number and percentage of homeless youth who passed the
15	reading skills evaluation administered under IC 20-32-8.5-2.
16	(6) The number and percentage of homeless youth enrolled in
17	schools, disaggregated by the category or designation of the
18	school under IC 20-31-8-3.
19	(7) The number and percentage of homeless youth enrolled in
20	schools, disaggregated by the type of school, including public
21	schools, charter schools, and secure private facilities (as defined
22	in IC 31-9-2-115).
23	(c) Not later than August 31, 2019, the department shall:
24	(1) develop a remediation plan concerning homeless youth; and
25	(2) submit a copy of the remediation plan to the following:
26	(A) The state board.
27	(B) The Indiana housing and community development
28	authority established by IC 5-20-1-3.
29	(C) The legislative council in an electronic format under
30	<del>IC 5-14-6.</del>
31	(d) Before June 1, 2019, and before (c) Not later than June 1 of
32	each year, thereafter, the department shall submit the report described
33	in subsection (b) to the following:
34	(1) The Indiana housing and community development authority.
35	(2) The legislative council in an electronic format under
36	IC 5-14-6.
37	SECTION 26. IC 20-19-3-23.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
38	1, 2025]. Sec. 23.5. (a) The department shall establish a career
39	coaching pilot program to award grants to school corporations to
40	establish career coaching programs for students of the school
41	corporation.
42	(b) The department shall do the following:
	(,,



1	(1) Establish maninements for monticipation in the uilet and show
1	(1) Establish requirements for participation in the pilot program.
2 3	(2) Select school corporations to participate in the pilot program.
3 4	(3) Determine the amount of and award grants to school
4 5	corporations under the pilot program.
	(4) Collect information regarding the career coaching programs
6	implemented by the school corporations participating in the pilot
7	program. (5) Callest information from the faller in a individuals on outities
8	(5) Collect information from the following individuals or entities
9	participating in the career coaching pilot program:
10	(A) Counselors.
11	(B) Third party vendors.
12	(C) Any other appropriate individuals or entities, as
13	determined by the department.
14	(c) The department shall require that career coaching programs
15	implemented by a school corporation use:
16	(1) a counselor employed by the school corporation;
17	(2) a third party vendor that provides career coaching services; or
18	(3) both counselors and third party vendors.
19	However, at least one (1) school corporation shall use a third party
20	vendor that provides career coaching services, instead of or in addition
21	to a counselor employed by a school corporation, in the school
22	corporation's career coaching program.
23	(d) Not later than November 1, 2022, and not later than November
24	1 each year thereafter, the department shall prepare and submit to the
25	legislative council in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a report that
26	provides information concerning the pilot program.
27	(e) This section expires July 1, 2025.
28	SECTION 27. IC 20-19-3-24, AS ADDED BY P.L.216-2021,
29	SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
30	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 24. (a) Not later than January 1, 2022, the
31	department shall make informational material that is evidence based
32	and trauma informed in accordance with <del>IC 20-28-5-26</del> IC 20-28-3-11
33	available on the department's Internet web site. website.
34	(b) Not later than January 1, 2022, and each January 1 thereafter, of
35	each year, the department shall provide a notice to each school
36	corporation and charter school on how to access the information
37	maintained on the department's Internet web site website under
38	subsection (a). The notice shall indicate that the school corporation or
39	charter school may, and is encouraged to, distribute the informational
40	material to the school corporation's or charter school's employees in a
41	manner prescribed by the school corporation or charter school.
42	SECTION 28. IC 20-19-3-26 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY



1 1, 2025]. Sec. 26. (a) The department shall apply to the United States 2 Department of Education for assessment flexibility. 3 (b) The application submitted in accordance with subsection (a) 4 must include the following: 5 (1) A plan to administer a statewide summative examination in 6 grade 3, grade 5, grade 8, and grade 11. 7 (2) A plan to assist schools in the assessment of subject matter mastery in grades in which a statewide summative examination is 8 9 not administered. 10 (3) A plan to implement the approved assessment changes in 11 conjunction with the implementation of revised academic 12 standards required under IC 20-31-3-1(d). 13 SECTION 29. IC 20-19-3-27.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.246-2023, 14 SECTION 27, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 15 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 27.5. The department shall establish and maintain 16 on the department's website a public data base of information provided by each public school in accordance with IC 20-26-5-42 concerning 17 18 employees of each public school who were physically injured while on 19 the job by students of the public school. 20 SECTION 30. IC 20-19-3-31 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 21 1, 2025]. Sec. 31. (a) This section applies to a public school, including 22 a charter school. 23 (b) As used in this section, "virtual course" refers to a high school 24 course offered at a public high school in which more than fifty percent 25 (50%) of the course instruction was provided to students in an 26 interactive learning environment created through technology in which 27 the student is separated from the teacher by time, space, or both. 28 (c) The state board, in collaboration with the department, shall 29 create a process to allow a student who is presently enrolled in grade 30 9 through grade 12 at a public high school to retake a virtual course 31 that the student previously completed in grade 9 through grade 12 at 32 the same public high school if the following conditions are met: 33 (1) The student was enrolled in grade 9 through grade 12 during 34 the 2019 through 2022 school years at the time the student 35 completed the virtual course. 36 (2) The student completed the virtual course as a result of a state 37 or federal executive order concerning the public health emergency 38 caused by the coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pandemic. 39 (3) The student has not yet graduated or completed high school. 40 (d) If a student elects to retake a virtual course under subsection (c), 41 the: 42 (1) retaken course must provide instruction regarding the same



1       subject matter and content as the previously completed virtual         2       course;         3       (2) retaken course must not be a virtual course;         4       (3) student must receive full credit for the retaken course upon         5       completion; and         6       (4) grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken         7       course must replace the grade received by the student in the         8       previously completed virtual course:         9       (c) If a student:         10       (1) retook and completed a course under the conditions described         11       in subsection (c) prior to July 1, 2023; and         12       (2) makes a request to the superintendent to receive full credit and         13       a replacement grade for the retaken course;         14       the student must receive full credit for the retaken course must         16       replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed         17       virtual course.         18       (f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under         19       IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.         20       SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY         11       1, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of         21		
<ul> <li>(2) retaken course must not be a virtual course;</li> <li>(3) student must receive full credit for the retaken course upon completion; and</li> <li>(4) grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course.</li> <li>(c) If a student:</li> <li>(f) retook and completed a course under the conditions described in subsection (c) prior to July 1, 2023; and</li> <li>(2) makes a request to the superintendent to receive full credit and a replacement grade for the retaken course; and the grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must replace the grade receive by the student in the previously completed virtual course.</li> <li>(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.</li> <li>SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec: 32: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>(1) enhanced learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul>		subject matter and content as the previously completed virtual
<ul> <li>(3) student must receive full credit for the retaken course upon completion; and</li> <li>(4) grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course:</li> <li>(c) If a student:</li> <li>(1) retook and completed a course under the conditions described in subsection (c) prior to July 1, 2023; and</li> <li>(2) makes a request to the superintendent to receive full credit and a replacement grade for the retaken course; and the grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course:</li> <li>(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under IE 4+22-2 to implement this section.</li> <li>SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IE 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use; operation, and management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IE 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use; operation, and management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>completion; and</li> <li>(4) grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course:</li> <li>(c) If a student:</li> <li>(1) retook and completed a course under the conditions described in subsection (c) prior to July 1; 2023; and</li> <li>(2) makes a request to the superintendent to receive full credit and a replacement grade for the retaken course;</li> <li>the student must receive full credit for the retaken course; and the grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course.</li> <li>(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.</li> <li>SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1; 2024, the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use; operation, and management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul>		(2) retaken course must not be a virtual course;
<ul> <li>(4) grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course.</li> <li>(e) If a student: <ul> <li>(f) retook and completed a course under the conditions described in subsection (c) prior to July 1, 2023; and</li> <li>(2) makes a request to the superintendent to receive full credit and a replacement grade for the retaken course;</li> </ul> </li> <li>the student must receive full credit for the retaken course, and the grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course.</li> <li>(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.</li> <li>SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024; the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use; operation, and management of school facilities to promote: <ul> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use; operation, and management of school facilities to promote: <ul> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		(3) student must receive full credit for the retaken course upon
<ul> <li>course must replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course.</li> <li>(e) If a student: <ul> <li>(f) retook and completed a course under the conditions described in subsection (c) prior to July 1, 2023; and</li> <li>(2) makes a request to the superintendent to receive full credit and a replacement grade for the retaken course;</li> <li>the student must receive full credit for the retaken course; and the grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course: <ul> <li>(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under the 4-22-2 to implement this section.</li> <li>SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024; the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use; operation, and management of school facilities to promote: <ul> <li>(1) enhanced learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use; operation, and management of school facilities to promote: <ul> <li>(1) enhanced learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul></li></ul></li></ul>	5	completion; and
8previously completed virtual course:9(c) If a student:10(1) retook and completed a course under the conditions described11in subsection (c) prior to July 1, 2023; and12(2) makes a request to the superintendent to receive full credit and13a replacement grade for the retaken course;14the student must receive full credit for the retaken course, and the grade15received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must16replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed17virtual course:18(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under19IC 4-22-2 to implement this section:20SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY211, 2025]. Sec: 32. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of22education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an23electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program24that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and25management of school facilities to promote:26(f) enhanced learning environments;27(2) unique learning opportunities; and28(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.29SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY301, 2025]. Sec: 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of31education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an32education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly	6	(4) grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken
<ul> <li>(c) If a student:</li> <li>(1) retook and completed a course under the conditions described in subsection (c) prior to July 1, 2023; and</li> <li>(2) makes a request to the superintendent to receive full credit and a replacement grade for the retaken course;</li> <li>the student must receive full credit for the retaken course; and the grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course.</li> <li>(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under IC 4+22-2 to implement this section.</li> <li>SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024; the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use; operation; and management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>(f) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(g) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(h) enhanced student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024; the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use; operation; and management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>(h) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec: 33: Not later than November 1, 2024; the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	7	course must replace the grade received by the student in the
<ul> <li>(1) retook and completed a course under the conditions described in subsection (c) prior to July 1, 2023; and</li> <li>(2) makes a request to the superintendent to receive full credit and a replacement grade for the retaken course;</li> <li>the student must receive full credit for the retaken course; and the grade received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course:</li> <li>(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.</li> <li>SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024; the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024; the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024; the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	8	previously completed virtual course.
11in subsection (c) prior to July 1, 2023; and12(2) makes a request to the superintendent to receive full credit and13a replacement grade for the retaken course;14the student must receive full credit for the retaken course; and the grade15received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must16replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed17virtual course:18(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under19IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.20SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY211, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of22education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an23electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program24that provides innovative approaches concerning the use; operation, and25management of school facilities to promote:26(1) enhanced learning environments;27(2) unique learning opportunities; and28(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.29SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY301, 2025]. Sec: 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of31education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an32education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an	9	(c) If a student:
12(2) makes a request to the superintendent to receive full credit and a replacement grade for the retaken course;14the student must receive full credit for the retaken course, and the grade15received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course.18(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.20SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and management of school facilities to promote:        	10	(1) retook and completed a course under the conditions described
13a replacement grade for the retaken course;14the student must receive full credit for the retaken course, and the grade15received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must16replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed17virtual course.18(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under19IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.20SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY211, 2025]. Sec. 32. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of22education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an23electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program24that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and25management of school facilities to promote:26(1) enhanced learning opportunities; and27(2) unique learning opportunities; and28(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.29SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY301, 2025]. Sec. 33. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of31education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an32electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program	11	in subsection (c) prior to July 1, 2023; and
14the student must receive full credit for the retaken course, and the grade15received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must16replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed17virtual course.18(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under19IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.20SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY211, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of22education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an23electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program24that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and25management of school facilities to promote:26(1) enhanced learning environments;27(2) unique learning opportunities; and28(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.29SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY301, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of31education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an32secriton 32. IC 20-19-3-6 a plan to establish a pilot program31addeese and addeese and submit to the general assembly in an32secriton 32. IC 20-19-3-6 a plan to establish a pilot program	12	(2) makes a request to the superintendent to receive full credit and
15received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must16replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed17virtual course.18(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under19IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.20SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY211, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of22education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an23electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program24that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and25management of school facilities to promote:26(1) enhanced learning environments;27(2) unique learning opportunities; and28(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.29SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY301, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of31education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an32electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program	13	a replacement grade for the retaken course;
15received by the student upon completion of the retaken course must16replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed17virtual course.18(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under19IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.20SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY211, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of22education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an23electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program24that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and25management of school facilities to promote:26(1) enhanced learning environments;27(2) unique learning opportunities; and28(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.29SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY301, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of31education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an32electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program	14	the student must receive full credit for the retaken course, and the grade
<ul> <li>replace the grade received by the student in the previously completed virtual course.</li> <li>(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.</li> <li>SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 32. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and management of school facilities to promote: <ul> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an anagement of school facilities to promote: <ul> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	15	
<ul> <li>virtual course.</li> <li>(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under IE 4-22-2 to implement this section.</li> <li>SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and management of school facilities to promote: <ul> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an all electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	16	
<ul> <li>19 IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.</li> <li>20 SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>21 1, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>22 education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>23 electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> <li>24 that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and</li> <li>25 management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>26 (1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>27 (2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>28 (3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>29 SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>30 1, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>31 electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	17	
<ul> <li>19 IC 4-22-2 to implement this section.</li> <li>20 SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>21 1, 2025]. Sec. 32: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>22 education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>23 electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> <li>24 that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and</li> <li>25 management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>26 (1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>27 (2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>28 (3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>29 SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>30 1, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>31 education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>32 electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	18	(f) The state board and the department may adopt rules under
<ul> <li>SECTION 31. IC 20-19-3-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>1, 2025]. Sec. 32. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> <li>that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and</li> <li>management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>1, 2025]. Sec. 33. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	19	
<ul> <li>1, 2025]. Sec. 32. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> <li>that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and</li> <li>management of school facilities to promote: <ul> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>1, 2025]. Sec. 33. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	20	•
<ul> <li>education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> <li>that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and</li> <li>management of school facilities to promote: <ul> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>1, 2025]. Sec. 33. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	21	
<ul> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> <li>that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and</li> <li>management of school facilities to promote: <ul> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>1, 2025]. Sec. 33: Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	22	
<ul> <li>that provides innovative approaches concerning the use, operation, and</li> <li>management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>1, 2025]. Sec. 33. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	23	
<ul> <li>management of school facilities to promote:</li> <li>(1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>(2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>1, 2025]. Sec. 33. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	24	
<ul> <li>26 (1) enhanced learning environments;</li> <li>27 (2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>28 (3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>29 SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>30 1, 2025]. Sec. 33. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>31 education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>32 electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	25	
<ul> <li>27 (2) unique learning opportunities; and</li> <li>28 (3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>29 SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>30 1, 2025]. Sec. 33. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>31 education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>32 electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	26	
<ul> <li>(3) improved student academic and health outcomes.</li> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>1, 2025]. Sec. 33. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	27	
<ul> <li>SECTION 32. IC 20-19-3-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY</li> <li>1, 2025]. Sec. 33. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	28	
<ul> <li>30 1, 2025]. Sec. 33. Not later than November 1, 2024, the secretary of</li> <li>31 education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>32 electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>education shall prepare and submit to the general assembly in an</li> <li>electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program</li> </ul>	30	-
32 electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a plan to establish a pilot program	31	
	32	
	33	that encompasses innovative approaches for increasing transportation
34 of students enrolled at a:		
35 (1) public school, including a charter school; or		
36 (2) nonpublic school with at least one (1) employee;		· · · · ·
37 to travel to and from a school or other learning opportunities in a safe		
38 and efficient manner.		÷
39 SECTION 33. IC 20-19-6.2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,		
40 2025]. (Indiana Family Friendly School Designation).		-
41 SECTION 34. IC 20-19-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,		
42 2025]. (Indiana Civic Education Commission).		



1 SECTION 35. IC 20-20-1-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, 2 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 3 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "board" refers to the 4 local governing board of an educational service center described in 5 section 7 of this chapter. 6 SECTION 36. IC 20-20-1-13 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 7 1, 2025]. See. 13. If an education service center offers inservice 8 training or other teacher training programs, the education service center 9 may offer courses for teachers on dyslexia screening and appropriate 10 interventions, including courses relating to a structured literacy approach that is systematic, explicit, multisensory, and phonetic. 11 12 SECTION 37. IC 20-20-12 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 13 2025]. (Program for the Advancement of Math and Science). 14 SECTION 38. IC 20-20-13-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 15 1, 2025]. Sec. 2. As used in sections 13 through 24 of this chapter, "group" includes the school corporations that are placed in a group of 16 17 school corporations under sections 13 through 24 of this chapter. SECTION 39. IC 20-20-13-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2017, 18 19 SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 20 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 9. (a) This section applies to the 4R's technology 21 program described in section 6(a)(1) of this chapter. 22 (b) In addition to any other funds available under this chapter, if 23 state funds are transferred under IC 20-32-5-19 (before its expiration 24 on July 1, 2018) to the 4R's technology program: 25 (1) those funds do not revert to the state general fund; (2) those funds shall be made available to the 4R's technology 26 27 program under this chapter; and 28 (3) the department, upon approval by the governor and the budget 29 agency, shall use those funds to award grants under this section. 30 (c) To be eligible to receive a grant under the program, a school 31 corporation must comply with the following: 32 (1) The school corporation must apply to the department for a 33 grant on behalf of a school within the school corporation to 34 purchase technology equipment. 35 (2) The school corporation must certify the following: (A) That the school will provide every kindergarten and grade 36 37 1 student at that school the opportunity to learn reading, 38 writing, and arithmetic using technology. 39 (B) That the school will provide daily before or after school 40 technology laboratories for students in grades 1 through 3 who 41 have been identified as needing remediation in reading, 42 writing, or arithmetic.



1	
1	(C) That the school will provide additional technology
2 3	opportunities, that may include Saturday sessions, for students
3	in other grade levels to use the technology laboratories for
4 5	remediation in reading, writing, arithmetic, or mathematics.
	(D) That the school will provide technology opportunities to
6	students that attend remediation programs <del>under IC 20-32-8 (if</del>
7	the school corporation is required to do so) or any other
8	additional summer programs.
9	(E) That the school corporation, either through its own or the
10	school's initiative, is able to provide a part of the costs
11	attributable to purchasing the necessary technology equipment.
12	(3) The school corporation must include in the application the
13	sources of and the amount of money secured under subdivision
14	(2)(E).
15	(4) The school corporation or the school must:
16	(A) provide teacher training services; or
17	(B) use vendor provided teacher training services.
18	(5) The school corporation must give primary consideration to the
19	purchase of technology equipment that includes teacher training
20	services.
21	(6) The teachers who will be using the technology equipment
22	must support the initiative described in this chapter.
23	(d) Upon review of the applications by the department, the
24	satisfaction of the requirements set forth in subsection (c), and subject
25	to the availability of funds for this purpose, the department shall award
26	to each eligible school corporation a grant to purchase technology
27	equipment under section $6(a)(1)$ of this chapter.
28	(e) The department shall monitor the compliance by the school
29	corporations receiving grants of the matters cited in subsection (c).
30	SECTION 40. IC 20-20-13-19 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
31	1, 2025]. Sec. 19. (a) The department shall list all school corporations
32	in Indiana according to assessed valuation for property tax purposes per
33	student in current ADM, as determined in section 17 of this chapter,
34	beginning with the school corporation having the lowest assessed
35	valuation for property tax purposes per student in current ADM. For
36	purposes of the list made under this section, the Indiana School for the
37	Blind and Visually Impaired established by IC 20-21-2-1 and the
38	
38 39	Indiana School for the Deaf established by IC 20-22-2-1 shall be considered to have the lowest assessed valuation for property tax
39 40	
40 41	purposes per student in current ADM during the six (6) year period
	beginning July 1, 2001.
42	(b) The department must prepare a revised list under subsection (a)

1	before a new series of grants may begin.
2	(c) The department shall determine those school corporations to be
3	placed in a group to receive a grant in a fiscal year under sections 13
4	through 24 of this chapter as follows:
5	(1) Beginning with the school corporation that is first on the list
6	developed under subsection (a), the department shall continue
7	sequentially through the list and place school corporations that
8	qualify for a grant under section 15 of this chapter in a group until
9	the cumulative total current ADM of all school corporations in the
10	group depletes the money that is available for grants in the fiscal
11	year.
12	(2) Each fiscal year the department shall develop a new group by
13	continuing sequentially through the list beginning with the first
14	qualifying school corporation on the list that was not placed in a
15	group in the prior fiscal year.
16	(3) If the final group developed from the list contains substantially
17	fewer students in current ADM than available money, the
18	department shall:
19	(A) prepare a revised list of school corporations under
20	subsection (a); and
21	(B) place in the group qualifying school corporations from the
22	top of the revised list.
23	(4) The department shall label the groups with sequential
24	numbers beginning with "group one".
25	SECTION 41. IC 20-20-16 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
26	2025]. (Access to Telecommunications Service).
27	SECTION 42. IC 20-20-18 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
28	2025]. (Elementary School Counselors, Social Workers, and School
29	Psychologists Program and Fund).
30	SECTION 43. IC 20-20-18.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
31	1, 2025]. (Grants for Mental Health Counselor Licenses for School
32	Counselors).
33	SECTION 44. IC 20-20-24 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
34	2025]. (Arts Education Program).
35	SECTION 45. IC 20-20-37 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
36	2025]. (Dropout Prevention).
37	SECTION 46. IC 20-20-37.4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
38	1, 2025]. (Geothermal Conversion Revolving Fund).
39	SECTION 47. IC 20-20-38.5-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.140-2022,
40	SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
41	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 2. (a) Not later than December 31, 2022, The
42	department shall maintain a:



1	(1) issue a request for proposals in the manner set forth under
2	IC 5-22-9 for the purpose of contracting contract with a company
3	to provide; or
4	(2) enter into a memorandum of understanding:
5	(A) with a statewide entity that represents business interests in
6	multiple industries; and
7	(B) that provides that the entity agrees to facilitate the
8	procurement of;
9	adequate employer liability and worker's compensation insurance
10	coverage for an employer described in section 3 of this chapter.
11	(b) The total amount of funds that the department may expend to
12	implement this section must be less than one hundred thousand dollars
13	(\$100,000).
14	SECTION 48. IC 20-20-38.5-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.140-2022,
15	SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
16	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4. If the department
17	(1) does not receive a satisfactory response to a request for
18	proposals under section 2(a)(1) of this chapter; and
19	<del>(2)</del> is unable to <del>enter into</del> maintain a contract or memorandum
20	of understanding under section $\frac{2(a)(2)}{2(a)}$ of this chapter,
21	the department is not required to maintain a contract with a company
22	or enter into a memorandum of understanding as provided under
23	section 2 of this chapter.
24	SECTION 49. IC 20-20-39-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
25	1, 2025]. Sec. 1. Before October 1, 2011, the department shall develop
26	a program to provide training and evaluations for school corporations
27	in operational efficiency.
28	SECTION 50. IC 20-20-39-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
29	1, 2025]. <del>Sec. 2. The department may contract with an outside entity to</del>
30	provide quality training for the department, school corporations, and
31	superintendents in the area of efficiency and cost savings.
32	SECTION 51. IC 20-20-41-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.251-2017,
33	SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
34	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. The department, with the approval of the state
35	board, shall establish and maintain a dual language immersion pilot
36	program to provide grants, in an amount not to exceed fifty thousand
37	dollars (\$50,000), to school corporations and charter schools that
38	establish dual language immersion programs in:
39	(1) Chinese;
40	(2) Spanish;
41	(3) French; or
42	(4) any other language approved by the department.



1 SECTION 52. IC 20-20-41-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.226-2015, 2 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 3 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4. (a) The dual language immersion pilot program fund is established to be used to provide grants under this chapter. 4 5 (b) The fund consists of: 6 (1) appropriations made by the general assembly; and 7 (2) gifts and donations to the fund. 8 (c) The fund shall be administered by the department. 9 (d) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from 10 money in the fund. (e) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert 11 12 to the state general fund. 13 (f) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not 14 currently needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same 15 manner as other public funds may be invested. 16 SECTION 53. IC 20-24-3-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 17 2025]. Sec. 3. The organizer's constitution, charter, articles, or bylaws 18 must contain a clause providing that upon the cessation of operation of 19 the charter school: 20 (1) the remaining assets of the charter school shall be distributed 21 first to satisfy outstanding payroll obligations for employees of the 22 charter school, then to creditors of the charter school, then to any 23 outstanding debt to the common school fund; and 24 (2) the remaining funds received from the department shall be 25 returned to the department not more than thirty (30) days after the 26 charter school ceases operation due to: 27 (A) closure of the charter school: 28 (B) nonrenewal of the charter school's charter; or 29 (C) revocation of the charter school's charter. 30 If the assets of the charter school are insufficient to pay all parties to 31 whom the charter school owes compensation under subdivision (1), the 32 priority of the distribution of assets may be determined by a court. 33 SECTION 54. IC 20-24-3-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2017, 34 SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 35 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4. (a) An organizer may submit to the authorizer 36 a proposal to establish a charter school. 37 (b) A proposal must contain at least the following information: 38 (1) Identification of the organizer. 39 (2) A description of the organizer's organizational structure and 40 governance plan. 41 (3) The following information for the proposed charter school: 42 (A) Name.



1	(B) Purposes.
2	(C) Governance structure.
3	(D) Management structure.
4	(E) Educational mission goals.
5	(F) Curriculum and instructional methods.
6	(G) Methods of pupil assessment.
7	(H) Admission policy and criteria, subject to IC 20-24-5.
8	(I) School calendar.
9	(J) Age or grade range of students to be enrolled.
10	(K) A description of staff responsibilities.
11	(L) A description of the physical plant.
12	(M) Budget and financial plans.
13	(N) Personnel plan, including methods for selection, retention,
14	and compensation of employees.
15	(O) Transportation plan.
16	(P) Discipline program, subject to IC 20-24-5.5.
17	(Q) Plan for compliance with any applicable desegregation
18	order.
19	(R) The date when the charter school is expected to:
20	(i) begin school operations; and
21	(ii) have students attending the charter school.
22	(S) The arrangement for providing teachers and other staff
23	with health insurance, retirement benefits, liability insurance,
24	and other benefits.
25	(T) Any other applications submitted to an authorizer in the
26	previous five (5) years.
27	(4) The manner in which the authorizer must conduct an annual
28	audit of the program operations of the charter school.
29	(c) Beginning July 1, 2017, at the time an organizer submits a
30	proposal under subsection (a), the organizer shall submit to the
31	authorizer and department a statement of economic interest that
32	contains the same information specified under IC 3-8-9-8 for each
33	board member of the proposed charter school.
34	(d) In the case of a charter school proposal from an applicant that
35	currently operates one (1) or more charter schools in any state or
36	nation, the request for proposals shall additionally require the applicant
37	to provide evidence of past performance and current capacity for
38	growth.
39	(e) If the proposal described in subsection (a) concerns an existing
40	charter school overseen by a different authorizer than the authorizer to
40 41	which the organizer is submitting the proposal, the proposal must
41	include written acknowledgement of the proposal from the current
72	menue written acknowledgement of the proposal from the current



1 authorizer. Additionally, the authorizer receiving the proposal	Shan
2 consult with the current authorizer before granting approval of	
3 proposal. the authorizer receiving the proposal shall consult	
4 the current authorizer before granting approval of the propo	
5 (f) This section does not waive, limit, or modify the provision	
6 (1) IC 20-29 in a charter school where the teachers have ch	
7 to organize under IC 20-29; or	105011
8 (2) an existing collective bargaining agreement for noncertific	rated
9 employees (as defined in IC 20-29-2-11).	cated
10 SECTION 55. IC 20-24-3-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JU]	<b>Y</b> 1
11 2025]. Sec. 6. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), if a gover	
12 body grants a charter to establish a charter school, the governing	-
13 must provide a noncharter school that students of the same age or g	•
14 levels may attend.	Sidde
15 (b) The department may waive the requirement that a gove	ming
16 body provide a noncharter school under subsection (a) upon the re-	-
17 of the governing body.	1
18 SECTION 56. IC 20-24-4-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.150-2	2024,
19 SECTION 13, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFEC]	-
20 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. (a) A charter must meet the follo	
21 requirements:	e
22 (1) Be a written instrument.	
23 (2) Be executed by an authorizer and an organizer.	
24 (3) Confer certain rights, franchises, privileges, and obliga	tions
25 on a charter school.	
26 (4) Confirm the status of a charter school as a public schoo	1.
27 (5) Subject to subdivision (6)(E), be granted for:	
28 (A) not less than three (3) years or more than fifteen	(15)
29 years; and	
30 (B) a fixed number of years agreed to by the authorizer an	d the
31 organizer.	
32 (6) Provide for the following:	
33 (A) A review by the authorizer of the charter sch	ool's
34 performance, including the progress of the charter scho	
35 achieving the academic goals set forth in the charter, at	
36 one (1) time in each five (5) year period while the charter	is in
37 effect.	
38 (B) Renewal, if the authorizer and the organizer agree to r	enew
39 the charter.	
40 (C) The renewal application must include guidance from	
41 authorizer, and the guidance must include the perform	
42 criteria that will guide the authorizer's renewal decision	5.



(D) The renewal application process must, at a minimum,
provide an opportunity for the charter school to:
(i) present additional evidence, beyond the data contained in
the performance report, supporting its case for charter
renewal;
(ii) describe improvements undertaken or planned for the
charter school; and
(iii) detail the charter school's plans for the next charter
term.
(E) Not later than the end of the calendar year in which the
charter school seeks renewal of a charter, the governing board
of a charter school seeking renewal shall submit a renewal
application to the charter authorizer under the renewal
application guidance issued by the authorizer. The authorizer
shall make a final ruling on the renewal application not later
than April 1 after the filing of the renewal application. A
renewal granted under this clause is not subject to the three (3)
year minimum described in subdivision (5). The April 1
deadline does not apply to any review or appeal of a final
ruling. After the final ruling is issued, the charter school may
obtain further review by the authorizer of the authorizer's final
ruling in accordance with the terms of the charter school's
charter and the protocols of the authorizer.
(7) Specify the grounds for the authorizer to:
(A) revoke the charter before the end of the term for which the
charter is granted; or
(B) not renew a charter.
(8) Set forth the methods by which the charter school will be held
accountable for achieving the educational mission and goals of
the charter school, including the following:
(A) Evidence of improvement in:
(i) assessment measures, including the statewide assessment
program measures;
(ii) attendance rates;
(iii) graduation rates (if appropriate);
(iv) increased numbers of Indiana diplomas with a Core 40
designation or increased numbers of Indiana diploma
designations established under IC 20-19-2-21 and other
college and career ready indicators including advanced
placement participation and passage, dual credit
participation and passage, and International Baccalaureate
participation and passage (if appropriate);



1	(v) increased numbers of Indiana diplomas with Core 40
2	with academic honors and technical honors designations (if
3	appropriate);
4	(vi) student academic growth;
5	(vii) financial performance and stability; and
6	(viii) governing board performance and stewardship,
7	including compliance with applicable laws, rules and
8	regulations, and charter terms.
9	(B) Evidence of progress toward reaching the educational
10	goals set by the organizer.
11	(9) Describe the method to be used to monitor the charter
12	school's:
13	(A) compliance with applicable law; and
14	(B) performance in meeting targeted educational performance.
15	(10) Specify that the authorizer and the organizer may amend the
16	charter during the term of the charter by mutual consent and
17	describe the process for amending the charter.
18	(11) Describe specific operating requirements, including all the
19	matters set forth in the application for the charter.
20	(12) Specify a date when the charter school will:
21	(A) begin school operations; and
22	(B) have students attending the charter school.
23	(13) Specify that records of a charter school relating to the
24	school's operation and charter are subject to inspection and
25	copying to the same extent that records of a public school are
26	subject to inspection and copying under IC 5-14-3.
20	(14) Specify that records provided by the charter school to the
28	department or authorizer that relate to compliance by the
20	organizer with the terms of the charter or applicable state or
30	federal laws are subject to inspection and copying in accordance
31	with IC 5-14-3.
32	(15) Specify that the charter school is subject to the requirements
33	of IC 5-14-1.5.
33 34	
34	(16) This subdivision applies to a charter established or renewed
	for an adult high school after June 30, 2014. The charter must
36	require:
37	(A) that the school will offer flexible scheduling;
38	(B) that students will not complete the majority of instruction
39 40	of the school's curriculum online or through remote
40	instruction;
41	(C) that the school will offer dual credit or industry
42	certification course work that aligns with career pathways as



1	recommended by the Indiana coment council established by
1 2	recommended by the Indiana career council established by IC 22-4.5-9-3 (expired); and
$\frac{2}{3}$	
4	(D) a plan:
5	(i) to support successful program completion and to assist transition of graduates to the workforce or to a
5 6	
	postsecondary education upon receiving a diploma from the
7 8	adult high school; and
8 9	(ii) to review individual student accomplishments and
	success after a student receives a diploma from the adult
10	high school.
11	(b) A charter school shall set annual performance targets in
12	conjunction with the charter school's authorizer. The annual
13	performance targets shall be designed to help each school meet
14	applicable federal, state, and authorizer expectations.
15	SECTION 57. IC 20-24-4-1.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.280-2013,
16	SECTION 37, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
17	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1.5. (a) Before an authorizer may issue a charter
18	to an organizer that has had its charter terminated or has been informed
19	that its charter will not be renewed by the organizer's current
20	authorizer, the authorizer must request to have the proposal reviewed
21	by the state board at a hearing. organizer that has received written
22	notice from its current authorizer that its charter will be revoked
23	or will not be renewed may receive a charter from another
24	authorizer, the authorizer must request to have the proposal
25	reviewed by the state board at a hearing unless the notice of
26	revocation or nonrenewal is received by the organizer after the
27	organizer has informed its current authorizer that it is seeking to
28	change authorizers.
29	(b) The state board shall conduct a hearing in which the authorizer
30	must present information indicating that the organizer's proposal is
31	substantively different in the areas of deficiency identified by the
32	current authorizer from the organizer's current proposal as set forth
33	within the charter with its current authorizer.
34	(b) (c) After the state board conducts a hearing under subsection (a),
35	(b), the state board shall either approve or deny the proposal. If the
36	proposal is denied by the state board, the authorizer may not issue a
37	charter to the organizer.
38	SECTION 58. IC 20-24-7-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.218-2015,
39	SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
40	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. (a) The organizer is the fiscal agent for the
41	charter school.
42	(b) The organizer has exclusive control of:



(1) funds received by the charter school; and

(2) financial matters of the charter school.

1

2

3

4

5

6

(c) The organizer shall maintain accounts of all funds received and disbursed by the organizer. The organizer shall maintain separate accountings of all funds received and disbursed by each charter school it holds.

7 (d) Notwithstanding IC 20-43, an organizer that operates more than 8 one (1) charter school may file, before July 1 of each year, a notice with 9 the department that the organizer desires to receive the tuition support 10 distributions, and in the case of an adult high school (as defined in 11 IC 20-24-1-2.3), funding provided in the state biennial budget for adult 12 high schools, for all the charter schools the organizer operates. After 13 the organizer's authorizer or authorizers verify to the department that 14 the organizer operates the charter schools, the department shall 15 distribute the tuition support, and in the case of an adult high school (as defined in IC 20-24-1-2.3), funding provided in the state biennial 16 17 budget for adult high schools, for the verified charter schools to the organizer. The organizer may distribute the tuition support distribution 18 19 it receives to each charter school it operates in the amounts determined 20 by the organizer. However, an organizer that receives money from the 21 state under this subsection may not use any of the money received for 22 expenses incurred outside Indiana that are not directly related to the 23 charter school the organizer operates in Indiana.

24 (e) Organizers receiving tuition support under this section may 25 submit a consolidated audit in accordance with guidelines established 26 by the state examiner and submit any required financial reporting to the 27 department in a manner prescribed by the state examiner. The state 28 examiner shall establish guidelines and prescribe reporting 29 requirements for organizers under this section that are consistent with 30 generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and the needs of the 31 department. A consolidated audit must include a breakdown of the 32 activities, financial position, and functional expenses for each 33 charter school. 34 SECTION 59. IC 20-24-7-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2017,

SECTION 59. IC 20-24-7-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2017, SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE

- JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 9. (a) This section applies if:
  - (1) an authorizer:
    - (A) revokes a charter before the end of the term for which the charter is granted; or
  - (B) does not renew a charter; or
- 41 (2) a charter school otherwise terminates its charter before the end42 of the term for which the charter is granted.

HB 1002-LS 7340/DI 110



35

36

37

38

39

40

1 (b) Any state funds that remain to be distributed to the charter 2 school in the state fiscal year in which an event described in subsection 3 (a) occurs shall continue to be distributed to the entities that 4 distributed the funds to the charter school A distribution under this 5 subsection must be on a pro rata basis. for as long as the charter 6 school continues to operate in accordance with state law and its 7 charter. 8 (c) Upon the cessation of the operation of a charter school, the 9 following apply: 10 (1) Any funds that remain to be distributed to the charter 11 school may not be distributed to the charter school. 12 (2) The remaining assets of the charter school must be 13 distributed first to satisfy outstanding payroll obligations for 14 employees of the charter school, then to creditors of the 15 charter school, then to any outstanding debt to the common 16 school fund. 17 (3) The remaining funds received from the department must 18 be returned to the department not more than thirty (30) days 19 after the charter school ceases operation due to: 20 (A) closure of the charter school; 21 (B) nonrenewal of the charter school's charter; or 22 (C) revocation of the charter school's charter. 23 (d) If the assets of the charter school are insufficient to pay all 24 parties to whom the charter school owes compensation under 25 subsection (c)(2), the priority of the distribution of assets may be 26 determined by a court. 27 (e) A charter school's articles or bylaws may not contain 28 language that is inconsistent with the requirements of this section. 29 SECTION 60. IC 20-24-7-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 30 1, 2025]. Sec. 11. (a) If the United States Department of Education approves a new competition for states to receive matching funds for 31 32 charter school facilities, the department shall pursue this federal 33 funding. 34 (b) To increase the state's opportunity to receive matching funds 35 from the United States Department of Education, the department shall 36 develop a facilities incentive grants program before January 1, 2010. 37 (c) The department shall use the priority criteria set forth in 21 38 U.S.C. 7221d(b) and 34 CFR 226.12 through 34 CFR 226.14 to 39 develop the facilities incentive grants program. 40 SECTION 61. IC 20-24-7-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.201-2023, 41 SECTION 154, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS 42 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 13. (a) After June 30, 2019, A



1 virtual charter school may only apply for authorization with any 2 statewide authorizer in accordance with the authorizer's guidelines. 3 After June 30, 2019, A virtual charter school that has a charter on June 4 <del>30, 2019,</del> may renew a charter only with a statewide authorizer. An 5 authorizer described in IC 20-24-1-2.5(1) and IC 20-24-1-2.5(3) is not 6 considered a statewide authorizer. 7 (b) For each state fiscal year, a virtual charter school is entitled to 8 receive funding in a month from the state in an amount equal to: 9 (1) the quotient of: 10 (A) the school's basic tuition support determined under 11 IC 20-43-6-3; divided by 12 (B) twelve (12); plus 13 (2) the total of any: 14 (A) special education grants under IC 20-43-7; 15 (B) career and technical education grants under IC 20-43-8; 16 (C) non-English speaking program grants under 17 IC 20-43-10-4; and 18 (D) academic performance grants under IC 20-43-10.5; 19 to which the virtual charter school is entitled for the month. 20 For each state fiscal year, a virtual charter school's special education 21 grants under IC 20-43-7 shall be calculated in the same manner as 22 special education grants are calculated for other school corporations. 23 (c) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to govern the 24 operation of virtual charter schools. 25 (d) Each authorizer of a virtual charter school shall establish 26 requirements or guidelines for virtual charter schools authorized by the 27 authorizer that include the following: 28 (1) Minimum requirements for the mandatory annual onboarding 29 process and orientation required under IC 20-24-5-4.5, which 30 shall include a requirement that a virtual charter school must 31 provide to a parent of a student: 32 (A) the student engagement and attendance requirements or 33 policies of the virtual charter school; and 34 (B) notice that a person who knowingly or intentionally 35 deprives a dependent of education commits a violation under 36 IC 35-46-1-4. 37 (2) Requirements relating to tracking and monitoring student 38 participation and attendance. 39 (3) Ongoing student engagement and counseling policy 40 requirements. 41 (4) Employee policy requirements, including professional 42 development requirements.



1 (e) The department, with the approval of the state board, shall 2 before December 1 of each year submit an annual report to the budget 3 committee concerning the program under this section. 4 (f) Each school year, at least sixty percent (60%) of the students 5 who are enrolled in virtual charter schools under this section for the 6 first time must have been included in the state's fall count of ADM 7 conducted in the previous school year. 8 (g) Each virtual charter school shall report annually to the 9 department concerning the following, on a schedule determined by the 10 department: 11 (1) Classroom size. 12 (2) The ratio of teachers per classroom. 13 (3) The number of student-teacher meetings conducted in person 14 or by video conference. 15 (4) Any other information determined by the department. The department shall provide this information annually to the state 16 board and the legislative council in an electronic format under 17 18 IC 5-14-6. 19 (h) A virtual charter school shall adopt a student engagement policy. 20 A student who regularly fails to participate in courses may be 21 withdrawn from enrollment under policies adopted by the virtual 22 charter school. The policies adopted by the virtual charter school must 23 ensure that: 24 (1) adequate notice of the withdrawal is provided to the parent 25 and the student; and 26 (2) an opportunity is provided, before the withdrawal of the 27 student by the virtual charter school, for the student or the parent to demonstrate that failure to participate in the course is due to an 28 29 event that would be considered an excused absence under 30 IC 20-33-2. 31 (i) A student who is withdrawn from enrollment for failure to 32 participate in courses pursuant to the school's student engagement 33 policy may not reenroll in that same virtual charter school for the 34 school year in which the student is withdrawn. 35 (j) An authorizer shall review and monitor whether a virtual charter school that is authorized by the authorizer complies with the 36 37 requirements described in subsections (h) and (i). 38 SECTION 62. IC 20-24-8-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.5-2024, 39 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 40 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 5. The following statutes and rules and guidelines 41 adopted under the following statutes apply to a charter school:

42 (1) IC 5-11-1-9 (required audits by the state board of accounts).



	~ <b>~</b>
1	(2) IC 20-39-1-1 (unified accounting system).
2	(3) IC 20-35 (special education).
3	(4) IC 20-26-5-10 (criminal history).
4	(5) IC 20-26-5-6 (subject to laws requiring regulation by state
5	agencies).
6	(6) IC 20-28-10-12 (nondiscrimination for teacher marital status).
7	(7) IC 20-28-10-14 (teacher freedom of association).
8	(8) IC 20-28-10-17 (school counselor immunity).
9	(9) For conversion charter schools only if the conversion charter
10	school elects to collectively bargain under IC 20-24-6-3(b),
11	IC 20-28-6, IC 20-28-7.5, IC 20-28-8, IC 20-28-9, and
12	IC 20-28-10.
13	(10) IC 20-33-2 (compulsory school attendance).
14	(11) IC 20-33-8-19, IC 20-33-8-21, and IC 20-33-8-22 (student
15	due process and judicial review).
16	(12) IC 20-33-8-16 (firearms and deadly weapons).
17	(13) IC 20-34-3 (health and safety measures).
18	(14) IC 20-33-9 (reporting of student violations of law).
19	(15) IC 20-30-3-2 and IC 20-30-3-4 (patriotic commemorative
20	observances).
21	(16) IC 20-31-3, IC 20-32-4, <del>IC 20-32-5</del> (for a school year ending
22	before July 1, 2018), IC 20-32-5.1, (for a school year beginning
23	after June 30, 2018), IC 20-32-8, and IC 20-32-8.5, as provided
24	in IC 20-32-8.5-2 (academic standards, accreditation, assessment,
25	and remediation). and assessment).
26	(17) IC 20-33-7 (parental access to education records).
27	(18) IC 20-31 (accountability for school performance and
28	improvement).
29	(19) IC 20-30-5-19 (personal financial responsibility instruction).
30	(20) IC 20-26-5-37.3, before its expiration (career and technical
31	education reporting).
32	(21) IC 20-35.5 (dyslexia screening and intervention).
33	(22) IC 22-2-18, before its expiration on June 30, 2021
34	(limitations on employment of minors).
35	(23) IC 20-26-12-1 (curricular material purchase and provision;
36	public school students).
37	(24) IC 20-26-12-2 (curricular material purchase and rental).
38	SECTION 63. IC 20-24-9-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2017,
39	SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
40	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4. (a) If an authorizer determines that:
41	(1) an organizer is failing to comply with the conditions or
42	procedures established in the charter;



1	(2) a charter school established by the organizer is failing to meet
2	the educational goals set forth in the charter;
$\frac{2}{3}$	(3) an organizer is failing to comply with all applicable federal
4	and state laws;
5	(4) an organizer fails to meet generally accepted fiscal
6	management and government accounting principles; or
7	(5) one (1) or more grounds for revocation exist as specified in
8	the charter;
9	the authorizer shall notify the governing board of the organizer of the
10	charter school in writing and give the organizer a reasonable time to
11	remedy the deficiency.
12	(b) If the organizer does not remedy the deficiency within the
12	timeline established by the authorizer, the authorizer may
14	(1) order any corrective action that the authorizer considers
15	necessary to correct the deficiency or
16	(2) revoke the school's charter.
17	SECTION 64. IC 20-24-10-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
18	1, 2025]. Sec. 1. (a) A public noncharter school that receives a transfer
19	student from a charter school may not discriminate against the student
20	
20 21	in any way, including by placing the student:
21	(1) in an inappropriate age group according to the student's
22	ability;
23 24	(2) below the student's abilities; or (2) in a close where the student has already mestaged the subject
24 25	(3) in a class where the student has already mastered the subject
23 26	matter.
	(b) If a student who previously was enrolled in a charter school
27	enrolls in another public school, the public noncharter school shall
28	accept all credits earned by the student in courses or instructional
29	programs at the charter school in a uniform and consistent manner,
30	according to the same criteria that are used to accept academic credits
31	from other public schools.
32	SECTION 65. IC 20-24-12-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.91-2011,
33	SECTION 25, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
34	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. The department may authorize money in the
35	fund to be used for any of the following purposes:
36	(1) To pay first semester costs for charter schools first opening
37	after June 30, 2011.
38	(2) To repay advances and loans to charter schools made before
39	June 30, 2011.
40	(3) To match federal grants described in IC 20-24-7-11(a).
41	(4) (3) To loan or grant money from the fund to a charter school
42	to carry out the purposes described in section 2 of this chapter.



1	SECTION 66. IC 20-24-13-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.201-2023,
2	SECTION 158, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
$\frac{2}{3}$	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. The annual grant amount for a
4	school for a state fiscal year is the following:
5	(1) For the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021:
6	(1) For the state fiscal year beginning stry 1, 2021. (A) one thousand dollars (\$1,000); multiplied by
7	(B) the number of eligible pupils who are counted in the
8	current ADM of the school.
8 9	(2) For the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022:
10	(A) one thousand two hundred fifty dollars (\$1,250);
10	• • • •
11	multiplied by (D) the number of eligible numils who are counted in the
12	(B) the number of eligible pupils who are counted in the
	current ADM of the school.
14	(3) For the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2023, and each state
15	fiscal year <del>thereafter:</del> is:
16	(A) (1) one thousand four hundred dollars (\$1,400); multiplied
17	by
18	(B) (2) the number of eligible pupils who are counted in the
19	current ADM of the school.
20	SECTION 67. IC 20-24.2-4-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.5-2024,
21	SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
22	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 3. (a) Except as specifically provided in this
23	article and section 4 of this chapter, the following provisions of this
24	title and a rule or guideline adopted by the state board under one (1) of
25	the following provisions of this title do not apply to a qualified district
26	or qualified high school:
27	(1) Provisions that do not apply to school corporations in general.
28	(2) IC 20-20 (programs administered by the state), except for
29	IC 20-20-1 (educational service centers).
30	(3) IC 20-28 (school teachers), except for IC 20-28-3-4 (teacher
31	continuing education), IC 20-28-4-8 (hiring of transition to
32	teaching participants; restrictions), IC 20-28-4-11 (transition to
33	teaching participants; school corporation or subject area;
34	transition to teaching permit), IC 20-28-5-8 (conviction of certain
35	felonies or misdemeanors; notice and hearing; permanent
36	revocation of license; data base of school employees who have
37	been reported), IC 20-28-6 (teacher contracts), IC 20-28-7.5
38	(cancellation of teacher contracts), IC 20-28-8 (contracts with
39	school administrators), IC 20-28-9 (teacher salary and related
40	payments), IC 20-28-10 (conditions of employment), and
41	IC 20-28-11.5 (staff performance evaluations).
42	(4) IC 20-30 (curriculum), except for IC 20-30-3-2 and



1 IC 20-30-3-4 (patriotic commemorative observances), 2 IC 20-30-5-13 (human sexuality instructional requirements), and 3 IC 20-30-5-19 (personal financial responsibility instruction). 4 (5) IC 20-32 (student standards, assessments, and performance), 5 except for IC 20-32-4 (graduation requirements), IC 20-32-5 6 (Indiana statewide testing for educational progress for a school 7 year ending before July 1, 2018), IC 20-32-5.1 (statewide 8 assessment program for a school year beginning after June 30, 9 2018), IC 20-32-8 (remediation), and IC 20-32-8.5 (reading 10 improvement and remediation plans). (6) IC 20-37 (career and technical education). 11 12 (b) Notwithstanding any other law, a school corporation may not 13 receive a decrease in state funding based upon the school corporation's 14 status as a qualified district or the status of a high school within the 15 school corporation as a qualified high school, or because of the 16 implementation of a waiver of a statute or rule that is allowed to be 17 waived by a qualified district or qualified high school. 18 SECTION 68. IC 20-24.2-4-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.5-2024, 19 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 20 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4. The following provisions of this title and rules 21 and guidelines adopted under the following provisions of this title 22 apply to a qualified district or qualified high school: 23 IC 20-20-1 (educational service centers). 24 IC 20-23 (organization of school corporations). 25 IC 20-26 (school corporation general administrative provisions). 26 IC 20-27 (school transportation). 27 IC 20-28-3-4 (teacher continuing education). 28 IC 20-28-4-8 (hiring of transition to teaching participants; 29 restrictions). 30 IC 20-28-4-11 (transition to teaching participants; school 31 corporation or subject area; transition to teaching permit). 32 IC 20-28-5-8 (conviction of certain felonies or misdemeanors; 33 notice and hearing; permanent revocation of license; data base of 34 school employees who have been reported). 35 IC 20-28-6 (teacher contracts). 36 IC 20-28-7.5 (cancellation of teacher contracts). 37 IC 20-28-8 (contracts with school administrators). 38 IC 20-28-9 (teacher salary and related payments). 39 IC 20-28-10 (conditions of employment). 40 IC 20-28-11.5 (staff performance evaluations). 41 IC 20-29 (collective bargaining for teachers). 42 IC 20-30-3-2 and IC 20-30-3-4 (patriotic commemorative

HB 1002-LS 7340/DI 110



65

1	observances).
2	IC 20-30-5-13 (human sexuality instructional requirements).
3	IC 20-30-5-19 (personal financial responsibility instruction).
4	IC 20-31 (accountability for school performance and
5	improvement).
6	IC 20-32-4, IC 20-32-5 (for a school year beginning before July
7	1, 2018), IC 20-32-5.1 (for a school year ending after June 30,
8	2018) and IC 20-32-8 (accreditation, assessment, and
9	remediation), (assessment), or any other statute, rule, or guideline
10	related to standardized assessments.
11	IC 20-32-8.5 (reading improvement and remediation plans).
12	IC 20-33 (students: general provisions).
13	IC 20-34-3 (health and safety measures).
14	IC 20-35 (special education).
15	IC 20-35.5 (dyslexia screening and intervention).
16	IC 20-36 (high ability students).
17	IC 20-39 (accounting and financial reporting procedures).
18	IC 20-40 (government funds and accounts).
19	IC 20-41 (extracurricular funds and accounts).
20	IC 20-42.5 (allocation of expenditures to student instruction and
21	learning).
22	IC 20-43 (state tuition support).
23	IC 20-44 (property tax levies).
24	IC 20-46 (levies other than general fund levies).
25	IC 20-47 (related entities; holding companies; lease agreements).
26	IC 20-48 (borrowing and bonds).
27	IC 20-49 (state management of common school funds; state
28	advances and loans).
29	IC 20-50 (homeless children and foster care children).
30	SECTION 69. IC 20-24.5-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
31	2025]. (Indiana School for the Arts; Indiana University).
32	SECTION 70. IC 20-24.5-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
33	2025]. (Grammar School; Vincennes University).
34	SECTION 71. IC 20-25-10-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.211-2021,
35	SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
36	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. (a) The board shall modify, develop, and
37	implement a plan for the improvement of student achievement in the
38	schools in the school city.
39	(b) A plan modified, developed, and implemented under this chapter
40	must be consistent with this article and with IC 20-31-1, IC 20-31-2,
41	<del>IC 20-31-5,</del> IC 20-31-6, <del>IC 20-31-7,</del> IC 20-31-8, and IC 20-31-10.

42 SECTION 72. IC 20-25-10-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.211-2021,



1	SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
2	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 3. The board shall:
3	(1) modify, develop, and publish the plan required under this
4	chapter; and
5	(2) implement the modified plan;
6	in compliance with the timelines of IC 20-31-1, IC 20-31-5,
7	IC 20-31-6, <del>IC 20-31-7,</del> IC 20-31-8, and IC 20-31-10.
8	SECTION 73. IC 20-25-10-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.211-2021,
9	SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
10	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 5. (a) The board shall annually assess and evaluate
11	educational programs offered by the school city to determine:
12	(1) the relationship of the programs to improved student
13	achievement; and
14	(2) the educational value of the programs in relation to cost.
15	(b) The board may obtain information from:
16	(1) educators in the schools offering a program;
17	(2) students participating in a program; and
18	(3) the parents of students participating in a program;
19	in preparing an assessment and evaluation under this section. The
20	assessment must include the performance of the school's students in
21	achieving student performance improvement levels under IC 20-31-1,
22	IC 20-31-6, <del>IC 20-31-7,</del> IC 20-31-8, IC 20-31-10, and IC 20-25-11.
23	SECTION 74. IC 20-25-11-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.211-2021,
24	SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
25	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. The board shall establish annual student
26	performance improvement levels for each school that are not less
27	rigorous than the student performance improvement levels under
28	IC 20-31-1, IC 20-31-6, <del>IC 20-31-7,</del> IC 20-31-8, and IC 20-31-10,
29	including the following:
30	(1) For students:
31	(A) improvement in results on assessment tests and assessment
32	programs;
33	(B) improvement in attendance rates; and
34	(C) improvement in progress toward graduation.
35	(2) For teachers:
36	(A) improvement in student results on assessment tests and
37	assessment programs;
38	(B) improvement in the number and percentage of students
39	achieving:
40	(i) state achievement standards; and
41	(ii) if applicable, performance levels set by the board;
42	on assessment tests;



1	
1	(C) improvement in student progress toward graduation;
2	(D) improvement in student attendance rates for the school
3	year;
4	(E) improvement in individual teacher attendance rates;
5	(F) improvement in:
6	(i) communication with parents; and
7	(ii) parental involvement in classroom and extracurricular
8	activities; and
9	(G) other objectives developed by the board.
10	(3) For the school and school administrators:
11	(A) improvement in student results on assessment tests, totaled
12	by class and grade;
13	(B) improvement in the number and percentage of students
14	achieving:
15	(i) state achievement standards; and
16	(ii) if applicable, performance levels set by the board;
17	on assessment tests, totaled by class and grade;
18	(C) improvement in:
19	(i) student graduation rates; and
20	(ii) progress toward graduation;
21	(D) improvement in student attendance rates;
22	(E) management of:
23	(i) education fund expenditures;
24	(ii) operations fund expenditures; and
25	(iii) total expenditures;
26	per student;
27	(F) improvement in teacher attendance rates; and
28	(G) other objectives developed by the board.
29	SECTION 75. IC 20-25-12-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.211-2021,
30	SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
31	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. (a) IC 20-31-1, IC 20-31-2, <del>IC 20-31-5,</del>
32	IC 20-31-6, <del>IC 20-31-7,</del> IC 20-31-8, and IC 20-31-10 apply to the
33	school city. The composition of a local school improvement committee
34	is determined under IC 20-31-1, IC 20-31-2, <del>IC 20-31-5,</del> IC 20-31-6,
35	<del>IC 20-31-7,</del> IC 20-31-8, and IC 20-31-10.
36	(b) The plan developed and implemented by the board under
37	IC 20-25-10 must contain general guidelines for decisions by the
38	educators in each school to improve student achievement in the school.
39	(c) The board's plan shall provide for the publication to other
40	schools in the school city and to the general community those:
41	(1) processes;
42	(2) innovations; and



68

1	(3) approaches;
2	that have led individual schools to significant improvement in student
3	achievement.
4	SECTION 76. IC 20-25-13-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.211-2021,
5	SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
6	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 7. IC 20-28-6-4 and IC 20-28-6-5 apply to
7	certificated employees in the school city. A teacher's students'
8	performance improvement levels under the assessment tests and
9	programs of IC 20-31-1, I <del>C 20-31-5,</del> IC 20-31-6, I <del>C 20-31-7,</del>
10	IC 20-31-8, and IC 20-31-10 may be used as a factor, but not the only
11	factor, to evaluate the performance of a teacher in the school city.
12	SECTION 77. IC 20-26-4-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.58-2023,
13	SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
14	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. (a) As used in this section, "electronic funds
15	transfer" means a transfer of funds, other than a transaction originated
16	by check, draft, or similar paper instrument, that is initiated through an
17	electronic terminal, telephone, or computer or magnetic tape to order,
18	instruct, or authorize a financial institution to debit or credit an
19	account.
20	(b) The governing body of each school corporation shall organize by
21	electing:
22	(1) a president;
23	(2) a vice president; and
24	(3) a secretary;
25	each of whom is a different member, not more than fifteen (15) thirty
26	(30) days after the commencement date of the members' terms of
27	office.
28	(c) A governing body shall, at the time that officers are elected
29	under subsection (b), appoint a treasurer of the governing body and of
30	the school corporation who is a person, other than the superintendent
31	of schools, who is not a member of the governing body. The treasurer
32	may, with the approval of the governing body, appoint a deputy who
33	must be a person, other than the superintendent of schools, who is not
34	a member of the governing body and who has the same powers and
35	duties as the treasurer, or lesser duties as provided by the governing
36	body by rule.
37	(d) The treasurer is the official custodian of all funds of the school
38	corporation and is responsible for the proper safeguarding and
39	accounting for the funds. The treasurer shall:
40	(1) issue a receipt for money received by the treasurer;
41	(2) deposit money described in subdivision $(1)$ in accordance with
42	the laws governing the deposit of public funds; and



1 (3) issue all warrants in payment of expenses lawfully incurred on 2 behalf of the school corporation. However, except as otherwise 3 provided by law, warrants described in this subdivision must be 4 issued only after proper allowance or approval by the governing 5 body. The governing body may not require an allowance or 6 approval for amounts lawfully due in payment of indebtedness or 7 payments due the state, the United States government, or agencies 8 and instrumentalities of the state or the United States government. 9 A verification, other than a properly itemized invoice, may not be 10 required for any claim. A claim is sufficient as to form if the bill or 11 statement for the claim has printed or stamped on the face of the bill or 12 statement a verification of the bill or statement in language approved 13 by the state board of accounts. (e) Notwithstanding subsection (d), a treasurer may transact school 14 15 corporation financial business with a financial institution or a public retirement fund through the use of electronic funds transfer. The 16 17 treasurer must provide adequate documentation to the governing body of transfers made under this subsection. This subsection applies only 18 19 to agreements for joint investment of money under IC 5-13-9 and to payments to the Indiana public retirement system for: 20 21 (1) the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund; or 22 (2) the public employees' retirement fund; 23 from participating employers. 24 (f) Except as provided in IC 5-11, a treasurer is not personally liable 25 for an act or omission occurring in connection with the performance of 26 the duties set forth in this section, unless the act or omission constitutes 27 gross negligence or an intentional disregard of the treasurer's duties. 28 (g) A governing body may establish the position of executive 29 secretary to the governing body. The executive secretary: (1) must be an employee of the school corporation; 30 31 (2) may not be a member of the governing body; and 32 (3) must be appointed by the governing body upon the 33 recommendation of the superintendent of the school corporation. 34 The governing body shall determine the duties of the executive 35 secretary, which may include all or part of the duties of the secretary of 36 the board. 37 SECTION 78. IC 20-26-4-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 38 2025]. Sec. 6. (a) The governing body of any school corporation may 39 designate a committee of at least two (2) of the governing body's 40 members, or a committee of not less than two (2) employees of the 41 school corporation, to open and tabulate bids: 42 (1) in connection with the purchase of supplies, material, or



1 equipment; 2 (2) for the construction or alteration of a building or facility; or 3 (3) for any similar purpose. 4 (b) Bids described in subsection (a): 5 (1) may be opened by the committee at the time and place fixed 6 by the advertisement for bids; 7 (2) must be read aloud and tabulated publicly, to the extent 8 required by law for governing bodies; and 9 (3) must be available for inspection. 10 (c) The bids described in subsection (a) must be reported to and the tabulation entered upon the records of the governing body at the 11 12 governing body's next meeting following the bid opening. 13 (d) A bid described in subsection (a) may not be accepted or 14 rejected by the committee, but the bid must be accepted or rejected 15 solely by the governing body in a board meeting open to the public as 16 provided in section 3 of this chapter. 17 SECTION 79. IC 20-26-4-9, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, 18 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 19 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 9. An individual who is at least twenty-one (21) 20eighteen (18) years of age and is otherwise eligible to assume office as 21 a member of a governing body may not be disqualified on the basis of 22 age. 23 SECTION 80. IC 20-26-5-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 24 2025]. Sec. 8. (a) The governing body of a school corporation may 25 appropriate necessary funds to provide for membership of the school 26 corporation in state and national associations of an educational nature 27 that have as the associations' purpose the improvement of school 28 governmental operations. 29 (b) A school corporation may participate through designated 30 representatives in the meetings and activities of the associations. The 31 governing body of the school corporation may appropriate the 32 necessary funds to defray the expenses of the representatives in 33 connection with the meetings and activities. SECTION 81. IC 20-26-5-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 34 35 2025]. Sec. 9. (a) A school corporation may provide programs, classes, 36 or services to a state educational institution. 37 (b) A state educational institution may provide programs, classes, 38 or services to a school corporation. 39

(c) The terms and conditions under which programs, classes, or services are to be provided must be specified in a contract between the state educational institution and the governing body of the school corporation.

HB 1002-LS 7340/DI 110



40

41

42

1	SECTION 82. IC 20-26-5-10.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
2	1, 2025]. Sec. 10.5. Each school corporation, charter school, and
3	nonpublic school that employs one (1) or more employees, shall adopt
4	a policy requiring the school employer of the school corporation,
5	charter school, or nonpublic school to contact employment references
6	and, if applicable, the most recent employer provided by a prospective
7	employee, before the school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic
8	school may hire the prospective employee.
9	SECTION 83. IC 20-26-5-28 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
10	1, 2025]. Sec. 28. A governing body may establish and maintain
11	nursery schools for the instruction of children less than six (6) years of
12	age. Expenses of operating the nursery schools shall be paid in the
13	same manner as other expenses of the school corporation.
14	SECTION 84. IC 20-26-5-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
15	1, 2025]. Sec. 32. (a) The governing body of each school corporation
16	shall work with parents to:
17	(1) develop; and
18	(2) review periodically;
19	an evidence based plan for improving student behavior and discipline
20	in the school corporation after receiving a model plan developed by the
21	department.
22	(b) The model plan developed by the department under subsection
23	(a) must:
24	(1) reduce out-of-school suspension and disproportionality in
25	discipline and expulsion;
26	(2) limit referrals to law enforcement and arrests on school
27	property to cases in which referral to law enforcement or arrest is
28	necessary to protect the health and safety of students or school
29	employees; and
30	(3) include policies to address instances of bullying and
31	cyberbullying on school property of a school corporation.
32	(c) Beginning in the 2019-2020 school year, the department, in
33	collaboration with parent organizations, teacher organizations,
34	educational support professional organizations, and state educational
35	institutions, shall, upon a school corporation's request, provide
36	information and assistance to the school corporation regarding the
37	implementation of the school corporation's evidence based plan
38	developed under subsection (a) to ensure that teachers and
<u>39</u>	administrators receive appropriate professional development and other
40	resources in preparation for carrying out the plan.
41	SECTION 85. IC 20-26-5-34.2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
42	1, 2025]. Sec. 34.2. A school corporation shall provide training to the
14	1, 2020 J. See. 5 1.2. It senior corporation shall provide training to the



1 school corporation's employees and volunteers who have direct, 2 ongoing contact with students concerning the school's bullying 3 prevention and reporting policy adopted under IC 20-33-8-13.5. The 4 training shall be conducted in a manner prescribed by the state board 5 under IC 20-28-5.5-1 or IC 20-28-5.5-1.5. 6 SECTION 86. IC 20-26-5-36 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 7 1, 2025]. See. 36. (a) Each school year, the governing body of a school 8 corporation may spend an amount for remediation programs for 9 students enrolled in kindergarten through grade 12 not to exceed one 10 percent (1%) of the state tuition support that the school corporation 11 receives for the school year. 12 (b) A remediation program for any subset of students enrolled in kindergarten through grade 12 must be in writing and adopted at a 13 14 public hearing of the governing body of the school corporation before 15 the governing body may spend money for the remediation program. 16 (c) After the governing body of a school corporation adopts a 17 remediation program under subsection (b), the school corporation shall 18 promptly file the adopted plan with the department. The department 19 shall review a plan for a remediation program adopted by the governing 20body of a school corporation and may comment on the plan. 21 SECTION 87. IC 20-26-5-42 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 22 1, 2025]. Sec. 42. (a) This section applies to the following: 23 (1) A public school, including a charter school. 24 (2) Physical injuries that occur after June 30, 2023. 25 (b) Each public school shall provide to the department, in a manner 26 prescribed by the department, information concerning an employee of 27 the public school who was physically injured while on the job by a 28 student of the public school if the injury: 29 (1) is required to be reported to the public school's worker's 30 compensation carrier; 31 (2) causes the employee to miss all or part of one (1) or more 32 work days; or 33 (3) is required to be reported to the public school pursuant to the 34 public school's reporting policy. 35 (c) A public school may not provide information under subsection 36 (b) that identifies the employee or the student.

37 (d) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a public
 38 school from providing identifying information otherwise required by
 39 law or rule.
 40 SECTION 88. IC 20-26-7-41 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY]

- SECTION 88. IC 20-26-7-41 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
- 1, 2025]. Sec. 41. A township trustee may, whenever:

(1) a schoolhouse is removed to a different location or a new one

HB 1002-LS 7340/DI 110



41

42

1 erected for the school in a different place; and 2 (2) the land where the schoolhouse is situated belongs 3 unconditionally to the township, town, or city; 4 sell the land, if the trustee believes it is advantageous to the township, 5 town, or city to do so. The township trustee shall sell the land for the 6 highest price that can be obtained for the land. Upon payment of the 7 purchase money to the township, town, or eity, the township trustee 8 shall execute to the purchaser a deed of conveyance, which must be 9 sufficient to vest in the purchaser the title the township, town, or eity 10 has to the land. The money derived from the sale becomes a part of the 11 school revenue. SECTION 89. IC 20-26-9-18 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 12 1, 2025]. Sec. 18. (a) Before July 1, 2007, each school board may 13 14 establish a coordinated school health advisory council (referred to as 15 the "advisory council" in this section). The advisory council may 16 review the corporation's wellness policies on a yearly basis and suggest 17 to the governing body for approval changes to the policies that comply with the requirements of federal Public Law 111-296 and 18 19 IC 5-22-15-24(c) before July 1 of each year. The advisory council must 20hold at least one (1) hearing at which public testimony about the local 21 wellness policy being developed is allowed. 22 (b) The governing body may appoint the members of the advisory 23 council, which must include the following: 24 (1) Parents. 25 (2) Food service directors and staff. 26 (3) Students. 27 (4) Nutritionists or certified dietitians. 28 (5) Health care professionals. 29 (6) School board members. 30 (7) A school administrator. 31 (8) Representatives of interested community organizations. 32 (c) In adopting a school corporation policy on child nutrition and 33 physical activity policy under federal Public Law 111-296, the 34 governing body may take into consideration recommendations made by 35 the advisory council. 36 (d) The department shall, in consultation with the Indiana 37 department of health, provide technical assistance to schools, including 38 providing information on health, nutrition, and physical activity, through educational materials and professional development 39 40opportunities. SECTION 90. IC 20-26-10-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, 41 42 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE



1	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 3. (a) Two (2) or more school corporations acting
2	through their respective governing bodies may engage in joint
3	programs under a written agreement executed by all participating
4	school corporations.
5	(b) The agreement shall do the following:
6	(1) Designate the type of purchases, leases, or investments to be
7	<del>made.</del>
8	(2) Prescribe the manner of approving persons employed under
9	the joint program.
10	(3) Designate the type of construction, remodeling, or additions
11	to be made on the school buildings.
12	(4) Provide for the organization, administration, support, funding,
13	and termination of the program, subject to the provisions of this
14	<del>chapter.</del>
15	SECTION 91. IC 20-26-11-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
16	1, 2025]. Sec. 5. (a) The parents of any student, regardless of the
17	student's age, or the student after the student has become eighteen (18)
18	years of age may request a transfer from a school corporation in which
19	the student has a legal settlement to a transferee school corporation in
20	Indiana or another state if the student may be better accommodated in
21	the public schools of the transferee corporation. Whether the student
22	can be better accommodated depends on such matters as:
23	(1) crowded conditions of the transferee or transferor corporation;
24	and
25	(2) curriculum offerings at the high school level that are important
26	to the vocational or academic aspirations of the student.
27	(b) The request for transfer must be made in writing to the transferor
28	corporation, which shall immediately mail a copy to the transferee
29	corporation. The request for transfer must be made at the times
30	provided under rules adopted by the state board. The transfer is
31	effected if both the transferee and the transferor corporations approve
32	the transfer not more than thirty (30) days after that mailing. If the
33	transferor school corporation fails to act on the transfer request within
34	thirty (30) days after the request is received, the transfer is considered
35	approved. The transfer is denied when either school corporation mails
36	a written denial by certified mail to the requesting parents or student at
37	their last known address.
38	(c) If a request for transfer is denied under subsection (b), an appeal
39	may be taken to the state board by the requesting parents or student, if
40	commenced not more than ten (10) days after the denial. An appeal is
41	commenced by mailing a notice of appeal by certified mail to the
42	superintendent of each school corporation and the state board. The
14	supermendent of each sensor corporation and the state oblid. The



1 secretary of education shall develop forms for this purpose, and the 2 transferor corporation shall assist the parents or student in the 3 mechanics of commencing the appeal. An appeal hearing must comply 4 with section 15 of this chapter. 5 SECTION 92. IC 20-26-11-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.162-2024, 6 SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 7 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. (a) A school corporation may accept a 8 transferring student without approval of the transferor corporation. 9 under section 5 of this chapter. 10 (b) A transferee corporation may not require a parent or student requesting transfer to the school corporation to pay transfer tuition or 11 12 any other fee associated with the transfer of the student. 13 SECTION 93. IC 20-26-11-8.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 14 1, 2025]. Sec. 8.5. With regard to the transfer of responsibility for 15 paying transfer tuition for certain students from the county to the 16 school corporation of the student's legal settlement as described in 17 IC 20-8.1-6.1-5 (as amended by P.L.36-1994, before its repeal, now 18 codified at section 8 of this chapter), P.L.36-1994 does not affect: 19 (1) rights or liabilities accrued; 20 (2) penalties incurred; 21 (3) crimes committed; or 22 (4) proceedings begun; before July 1, 1995. Those rights, liabilities, penalties, crimes, and 23 24 proceedings continue and shall be imposed and enforced under prior 25 law as if P.L.36-1994 had not been enacted. 26 SECTION 94. IC 20-26-11-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008, 27 SECTION 470, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS 28 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 12. (a) If a student is transferred 29 under section 5 of this chapter from a school corporation in Indiana to 30 a public school corporation in another state, the transferor corporation 31 shall pay the transferee corporation the full tuition fee charged by the 32 transferee corporation. However, the amount of the full tuition fee may 33 not exceed the amount charged by the transferor corporation for the 34 same class of school, or if the school does not have the same 35 classification, the amount may not exceed the amount charged by the 36 geographically nearest school corporation in Indiana that has the same 37 classification. 38 (b) If a child is: 39 (1) placed by or with the consent of the department of child 40 services in an out-of-state institution or other facility; and 41 (2) provided all educational programs and services by a public

42 school corporation in the state where the child is placed, whether



1 at the facility, the public school, or another location; 2 the department of child services shall pay to the public scho	
3 corporation in which the child is enrolled, the amount of transfer tuition	n
4 specified in subsection (c).	
5 (c) The transfer tuition for which the department of child service	s
6 is obligated under subsection (b) is equal to the following:	
7 (1) The amount under a written agreement among the departme	ıt
8 of child services, the institution or other facility, and the	
9 governing body of the public school corporation in the other sta	
10 that specifies the amount and method of computing transf	
11 tuition.	
12 (2) The full tuition fee charged by the transferee corporation,	if
13 subdivision (1) does not apply. However, the amount of the fu	
14 tuition fee must not exceed the amount charged by the transfer	
15 corporation for the same class of school, or if the school does n	
16 have the same classification, the amount must not exceed the	e
17 amount charged by the geographically nearest school corporation	n
18 in Indiana that has the same classification.	
19 (d) If a child is:	
20 (1) placed by or with the consent of the department of chi	d
21 services in an out-of-state institution or other facility; and	
22 (2) provided:	
23 (A) onsite educational programs and services either throug	h
24 the facility's employees or by contract with another person	r
25 organization that is not a public school corporation; or	
26 (B) educational programs and services by a nonpublic school	
the department of child services shall pay in an amount and in the	
28 manner specified in a written agreement between the department	of
29 child services and the institution or other facility.	
30 (e) For purposes of IC 4-13-2, an agreement described in subsection	n
31 (c) or (d) shall not be treated as a contract.	
32 SECTION 95. IC 20-26-13-9, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-200	-
33 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIV	
34 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 9. (a) Beginning with the class of students wh	
35 are expected to graduate in the 2005-2006 school year, Subject	
36 <b>subsection (b)</b> , the department shall determine the graduation rate	)f
37 high school students under this chapter.	
38 (b) Except to the extent required under federal law, an adu	
39 high school (as defined in IC 20-24-1-2.3) is excluded from a	11
40 <b>cohort based graduation rate calculations.</b>	
41 SECTION 96. IC 20-26-15 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 42 2025] (European School Computing and European School Provided Action 1997)	
42 2025]. (Freeway School Corporation and Freeway School Program)	



1 SECTION 97. IC 20-26-18 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2 2025]. (Criminal Gang Measures). 3 SECTION 98. IC 20-26.5-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.92-2020, 4 SECTION 42, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 5 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 2. (a) Subject to subsection (b), if the state board 6 approves a coalition under section 1(d) of this chapter, the applicants 7 that jointly submitted an application under section 1 of this chapter 8 become coalition members. 9 (b) In addition to the coalition members described in subsection (a), 10 a school corporation, an eligible school (as defined in IC 20-51-1-4.7), or a state accredited nonpublic school may become a coalition member 11 12 by submitting an application to the coalition, in a manner prescribed by 13 the coalition. The coalition may submit a recommendation to the state 14 board that an applicant under this subsection should be approved to 15 participate in the coalition. Subject to subsection (c), The state board 16 shall approve an application submitted under this subsection. 17 (c) For: 18 (1) the 2018-2019 school year, not more than a total of eight (8) 19 school corporations, eligible schools (as defined in 20IC 20-51-1-4.7), or state accredited nonpublic schools may 21 participate in the coalition; 22 (2) the 2019-2020 school year, not more than a total of twelve 23 (12) school corporations, eligible schools (as defined in 24 IC 20-51-1-4.7), or state accredited nonpublic schools may 25 participate in the coalition; and 26 (3) the 2020-2021 school year, not more than a total of sixteen 27 (16) school corporations, eligible schools (as defined in 28 IC 20-51-1-4.7), or state accredited nonpublic schools may 29 participate in the coalition. 30 (d) Beginning in the 2021-2022 school year and each school year 31 thereafter, the state board shall limit the number of coalition members 32 to thirty (30) school corporations, eligible schools (as defined in 33 IC 20-51-1-4.7), or state accredited nonpublic schools. 34 SECTION 99. IC 20-26.5-2-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 35 1, 2025]. Sec. 4. The state board may revoke a coalition member's 36 membership in the coalition if the state board determines that the 37 coalition member has not met the specific goals or measurable student 38 outcomes set forth under section 1(c)(3) of this chapter. 39 SECTION 100. IC 20-27-5-0.2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 401, 2025]. Sec. 0.2. The amendments made to: 41 (1) IC 20-9.1-2-4 (before its repeal, now codified at section 5 of 42 this chapter); and

1	(2) IC 20-9.1-2-4.1 (before its repeal, now codified at section 6 of
2 3	this chapter);
	do not apply to contracts entered into before July 1, 1988.
4	SECTION 101. IC 20-27-13-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.145-2012,
5	SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
6	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 3. Except as provided in section 7 of this chapter,
7	a school corporation described in section 2 of this chapter shall carry
8	out a program to provide transportation to and from school for all
9	eligible students in any part of a school year, beginning after June 30,
10	<del>2012,</del> unless the governing body of the school corporation:
11	(1) approves the termination of the transportation program; and
12	(2) provides public notice of the date after which the
13	transportation will no longer be provided under the transportation
14	program;
15	at least three (3) years one (1) year before the date after which the
16	transportation will no longer be provided under the transportation
17	program.
18	SECTION 102. IC 20-27-13-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
19	1, 2025]. Sec. 5. Transportation provided under a transportation
20	program required under section 3 of this chapter may be limited by the
21	school corporation's governing body to providing transportation to
22	school immediately before the beginning of an instructional day (as
23	described in IC 20-30-2-2) and from school immediately after the end
24	of an instructional day (as described in IC 20-30-2-2) without
25	additional accommodations for participation in extracurricular
26	activities.
27	SECTION 103. IC 20-27-13-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
28	1, 2025]. Sec. 6. Transportation provided under a transportation
29	program required under section 3 of this chapter must be otherwise in
30	accordance with applicable law.
31	SECTION 104. IC 20-28-2-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
32	1, 2025]. <del>Sec.</del> 7. (a) The department may recommend to the general
33	assembly for consideration measures relating to the department's
34	powers and duties that improve the quality of teacher preparation or
35	teacher licensing standards.
36	(b) The department shall submit to the general assembly before
30 37	November 1 of each year a report:
37	
38 39	(1) detailing the findings and activities of the department, the division, and the state board; and
39 40	
40 41	(2) including any recommendations developed under this chapter.
	A report under this subsection must in an electronic format under
42	<del>IC 5-14-6.</del>



1	SECTION 105. IC 20-28-2-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
2	1, 2025]. Sec. 8. (a) The department may, subject to approval by the
3	budget agency, do the following to administer the responsibilities of the
4	department under this chapter:
5	(1) Establish advisory committees the department determines
6	necessary.
7	(2) Expend funds made available to the department according to
8	policies established by the budget agency.
9	(b) The department shall comply with the requirements for
10	submitting a budget request to the budget agency as set forth in
11	IC 4-12-1, for funds to administer the responsibilities of the department
12	described in section 1 of this chapter.
13	SECTION 106. IC 20-28-3-3.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2023,
14	SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
15	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 3.5. The guidelines developed under section 3 of
16	this chapter must incorporate methods that assist individuals in
17	developing competency in employing approaches to create positive
18	classroom and school climates that are culturally responsive, which
19	may include:
20	(1) classroom management strategies;
21	(2) restorative justice;
22	(3) positive behavioral interventions and supports;
23	(4) social and emotional training as described in IC 12-21-5-2
24	and IC 20-19-3-12; and IC 20-26-5-34.2; and
25	(5) conflict resolution.
26	SECTION 107. IC 20-28-3-4.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2023,
27	SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
28	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4.5. (a) Each school corporation, charter school,
29	and state accredited nonpublic school shall require each school
30	employee likely to have direct, ongoing contact with children within
31	the scope of the employee's employment to attend or participate in
32	training on child abuse and neglect, including:
33	(1) training on the duty to report suspected child abuse or neglect
34	under IC 31-33-5; and
35	(2) training on recognizing possible signs of child abuse or
36	neglect.
37	in a manner prescribed by the state board under IC 20-28-5.5-1 or
38	IC 20-28-5.5-1.5.
39	(b) In addition to training required for an initial license under
40	IC 20-28-5-12.3, a school employee described in subsection (a) who
41	holds a license or permit from the division of professional
42	standards of the department under this article shall, as a



1 requirement for license or permit renewal, attend or participate in 2 training described in subsection (a) before the school employee's 3 license or permit may be renewed. 4 (c) Each school corporation, charter school, or state accredited 5 nonpublic school shall require each school employee described in 6 subsection (a) whose employment is not dependent on the holding 7 of a license or permit under this article to attend or participate in 8 the training described in subsection (a) at least once every two (2) 9 years. 10 (b) (d) The training required under this section must count toward 11 the requirements for professional development required by the 12 governing body. 13 (c) In the event the state board does not require training to be completed as part of a teacher preparation program under 14 15 IC 20-28-5.5-1, the training required under this section must be during 16 the school employee's contracted day or at a time chosen by the 17 employee. 18 SECTION 108. IC 20-28-3-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 19 1, 2025]. Sec. 6. (a) For purposes of this section, "teacher" includes the 20 following: 21 (1) A superintendent who holds a license under IC 20-28-5. 22 (2) A principal. 23 (3) A teacher. 24 (4) A librarian. 25 (5) A school counselor. 26 (6) A school psychologist. 27 (7) A school nurse. 28 (8) A school social worker. 29 (b) Beginning after June 30, 2018, each school corporation, charter 30 school, and state accredited nonpublic school: 31 (1) shall require all teachers; and 32 (2) may require any other appropriate school employees; 33 who are employed at schools that provide instruction to students in any 34 combination of grade 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12 to attend or participate 35 in research based inservice youth suicide awareness and prevention 36 training in a manner prescribed by the state board under IC 20-28-5.5-1 37 or IC 20-28-5.5-1.5. The training required under this subsection must 38 be during the teacher's or school employee's contracted day or at a time 39 chosen by the teacher or employee. 40 (c) The inservice training required under this section shall count 41 toward the requirements for professional development required by the

42 governing body.



1	(d) A school or school corporation may leverage any:
2	(1) existing or new state and federal grant funds; or
3	(2) free or reduced cost evidence based youth suicide awareness
4	and prevention training provided by any state agency or qualified
5	statewide or local organization;
6	to cover the costs of the training required under this section.
7	SECTION 109. IC 20-28-3-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
8	1, 2025]. Sec. 7. (a) Each school corporation and state accredited
9	nonpublic school shall require all school employees likely to have
10	direct, ongoing contact with children within the scope of the
11	employee's employment to attend or participate in inservice training
12	pertaining to the identification and reporting of human trafficking. The
13	training shall be conducted in a manner prescribed by the state board
14	under IC 20-28-5.5-1 or IC 20-28-5.5-1.5.
15	(b) The inservice training required under this section shall count
16	toward the requirements for professional development required by the
17	governing body or the equivalent authority for a state accredited
18	nonpublic school.
19	SECTION 110. IC 20-28-3-11 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA
20	CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS
21	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 11. (a) A teacher preparation
22	program shall include content within the curriculum that:
23	(1) prepares teacher candidates to use evidence based trauma
24	informed classroom instruction that is conducive to
25	supporting students who have experienced trauma that may
26	interfere with a student's academic functioning; and
27	(2) provides information on applicable Indiana laws regarding
28	other instructional requirements and applicable Indiana laws
29	relating to the instruction and recognition described in
30	subdivision (1), including the following:
31 32	(A) IC 20-30-5-5. (B) IC 20-20-5-6
32 33	(B) IC 20-30-5-6. (C) IC 20 20 5 12
33 34	(C) IC 20-30-5-13. (D) IC 20-30-5-17.
34 35	(D) IC 20-30-5-17. (E) IC 20-34-3-21.
35 36	(b) The teacher preparation program shall consider using
30 37	curricula that includes:
38	(1) training on the potential impacts of trauma;
39	(2) strategies for recognizing the signs and symptoms of
40	(2) strategies for recognizing the signs and symptoms of trauma;
41	(3) practical recommendations for running a trauma
42	informed classroom; and
. 4	



1	(4) approaches for avoiding revictimization in schools.
2	SECTION 111. IC 20-28-5-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.243-2023,
3	SECTION 10, AND BY P.L.245-2023, SECTION 9, IS AMENDED
4	TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 12. (a)
5	Subsection (b) does not apply to an individual who:
6	(1) held an Indiana limited, reciprocal, or standard teaching
7	license on June 30, 1985; or
8	(2) is granted a license under section 12.5 or 18 of this chapter.
9	(b) Except as provided in section 12.5 of this chapter, the
10	department may not grant an initial practitioner license to an individual
10	unless the individual has:
12	(1) met the requirements of section 12.3 of this chapter; and
12	(2) demonstrated proficiency in the following areas on a written
13	examination or through other procedures prescribed by the
15	department:
16	(1) (A) Pedagogy.
17	(2) (B) Knowledge of the areas in which the individual is
18	required to have a license to teach.
18	1
20	(3) (C) If the individual is seeking to be licensed as an
20 21	elementary school teacher, comprehensive scientifically based reading instruction skills aligned to the science of reading.
21	
22	(c) An individual's license examination score may not be disclosed
23 24	by the department without the individual's consent unless specifically
24 25	required by state or federal statute or court order.
23 26	(d) Subject to section 22 of this chapter, the state board shall adopt
20 27	rules under IC 4-22-2 to do the following:
	(1) Adopt, validate, and implement the examination or other
28	procedures required by subsection (b).
29 30	<ul><li>(2) Establish examination scores indicating proficiency.</li><li>(2) Otherwise correction and the number of this section.</li></ul>
30 31	(3) Otherwise carry out the purposes of this section.
	(e) Subject to section 18 of this chapter, the state board shall adopt
32	rules under IC 4-22-2 establishing the conditions under which the
33	requirements of this section may be waived for an individual holding
34	a valid teacher's license issued by another state.
35	SECTION 112. IC 20-28-5-12.3 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA
36	CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS
37	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 12.3. The department may not
38	grant an initial practitioner license unless an individual completes
39 40	the following:
40	<ul><li>(1) Child abuse and neglect training.</li><li>(2) North quicide expressions and expression training.</li></ul>
41 42	<ul><li>(2) Youth suicide awareness and prevention training.</li><li>(2) Identification and reporting of human trafficking training</li></ul>
<b>4</b> 2	(3) Identification and reporting of human trafficking training.



1 (4) Training described in IC 20-28-5.5-1(a). 2 SECTION 113. IC 20-28-5-15, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2023, 3 SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 4 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 15. (a) Notwithstanding section 3(b)(6) of this 5 chapter, the department shall grant an initial practitioner's license in a 6 specific subject area to an applicant who: 7 (1) has earned a postgraduate degree from a regionally accredited 8 postsecondary educational institution in the subject area in which 9 the applicant seeks to be licensed; 10 (2) has at least one (1) academic year of experience teaching 11 students in a middle school, high school, or college classroom 12 setting; and 13 (3) complies with sections 4 and 12 of this chapter. 14 (b) An individual who receives an initial practitioner's license under 15 this section may teach in the specific subject for which the individual 16 is licensed only in: 17 (1) high school; or 18 (2) middle school; 19 if the subject area is designated by the state board as having an 20 insufficient supply of licensed teachers. 21 (c) After receiving an initial practitioner's license under this section, 22 an applicant who seeks to renew the applicant's initial practitioner's 23 license or obtain a proficient practitioner's license must: 24 (1) demonstrate that the applicant has: 25 (A) participated in cultural competency professional 26 development activities; and 27 (B) obtained training and information from a special education teacher concerning exceptional learners; and 28 29 (C) received: 30 (i) training or certification that complies; or 31 (ii) an exemption from compliance; 32 with the standards prescribed by the state board under 33 IC 20-28-5.5-1(b) or IC 20-28-5.5-1.5; and (2) meet the same requirements as other candidates. 34 35 SECTION 114. IC 20-28-5-18, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2023, SECTION 27, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 36 37 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 18. (a) This section applies to an individual who: 38 (1) holds a valid teaching license issued by another state 39 (excluding a teaching license equivalent to an Indiana temporary 40 or emergency teaching license) in the same content area or areas for which the individual is applying for a license in Indiana; and 41 42 (2) was required to pass a content licensure test to obtain the



1	license described in subdivision (1).
2	(b) Notwithstanding sections 3 and 12 of this chapter, the
3	department shall grant one (1) of the following licenses to an individual
4	described in subsection (a):
5	(1) If the individual has less than two (2) years of full-time
6	teaching experience, an initial practitioner's license.
7	(2) If the individual has at least two (2) years of full-time teaching
8	experience, a practitioner's license.
9	(3) If the individual has a master's degree from a regionally
10	accredited institution and at least two (2) years of full-time
11	teaching experience, an accomplished practitioner's license.
12	(c) An individual who is granted a license under this section shall
13	comply with the training or certification requirements prescribed by the
14	state board under <del>IC 20-28-5.5-1(b) or</del> IC 20-28-5.5-1.5. section 12.3
15	of this chapter.
16	SECTION 115. IC 20-28-5-26 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
17	1, 2025]. Sec. 26. (a) A teacher preparation program shall include
18	content within the curriculum that:
19	(1) prepares teacher candidates to use evidence based trauma
20	informed classroom instruction, including instruction in evidence
21	based social emotional learning classroom practices that are
22	conducive to supporting students who have experienced trauma
23	that may interfere with a student's academic functioning; and
24	(2) provides information on applicable Indiana laws regarding
25	other instructional requirements and applicable Indiana laws
26	relating to the instruction and recognition described in
27	subdivision (1), including the following:
28	<del>(A) IC 20-30-5-5.</del>
29	<del>(B) IC 20-30-5-6.</del>
30	<del>(C) IC 20-30-5-13.</del>
31	<del>(D) IC 20-30-5-17.</del>
32	<del>(E) IC 20-34-3-21.</del>
33	<del>(F) IC 20-34-9.</del>
34	(b) The teacher preparation program shall consider using curricula
35	that includes:
36	(1) training on evidence based social emotional learning
37	classroom practices that are consistent with the state's social
38	emotional learning competencies established by the department;
39	(2) training on recognizing possible signs of social, emotional,
40	and behavioral reactions to trauma;
41	(3) training on the potential impacts of trauma;
42	(4) strategies for recognizing the signs and symptoms of trauma;



1	(5) practical recommendations for running a trauma informed
2	<del>classroom; and</del>
3	(6) approaches for avoiding revictimization in schools.
4	SECTION 116. IC 20-28-5-27, AS AMENDED BY P.L.170-2023,
5	SECTION 18, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
6	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 27. (a) In an effort to fill a vacant teaching
7	position, offer a new program or class, or supplement a program
8	currently being offered, the governing body of a school corporation or
9	the equivalent authority for a charter school or nonpublic school may
10	issue an adjunct teacher permit to an individual if the following
11	minimum requirements are met:
12	(1) The individual has at least four (4) years of experience in the
13	content area in which the individual intends to teach.
14	(2) The school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school
15	conducts an expanded criminal history check and expanded child
16	protection index check concerning the individual as required
17	under IC 20-26-5-10.
18	(3) The individual has not been convicted of a felony listed in
19	section 8(c) of this chapter or described in section 8(d) of this
20	chapter or the individual's conviction has been reversed, vacated,
21	or set aside on appeal.
22	However, the governing body or equivalent authority may establish
23	stricter requirements than the requirements prescribed by this
24	subsection.
25	(b) If a governing body of a school corporation or the equivalent
26	authority for a charter school or nonpublic school issues an adjunct
27	teacher permit to an individual under subsection (a):
28	(1) the school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school
29	may enter into an employment agreement for employment with
30	the individual as a part-time or full-time teacher of the school
31	corporation, charter school, or nonpublic school;
32	(2) the individual who holds the adjunct permit may teach in any
33	content area, including a career and technical education content
34	area, in which the school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic
35	school allows the individual to teach based on the individual's
36	experience described in subsection (a);
37	(3) the individual must be assigned a teacher mentor for support
38	in pedagogy; and
39	(4) the individual must complete the following training within the
40	first ninety (90) days of employment:
41	(A) <del>IC 20-26-5-34.2 (bullying prevention).</del> <b>Bullying</b>
42	prevention.
. –	



1 (B) IC 20-28-3-4.5 (training on child abuse and neglect). 2 Child abuse and neglect. 3 (C) IC 20-28-3-6 (youth suicide awareness and prevention 4 training). Youth suicide awareness and prevention. 5 (D) IC 20-28-3-7 (training on human trafficking). Human 6 trafficking. 7 The training described in subdivision (4)(D) may be completed through 8 the online platform described in IC 20-19-3-29. 9 (c) An adjunct teacher may not provide special education 10 instruction. 11 (d) The salary of an adjunct teacher under an employment agreement described in IC 20-28-6-7.3 is not subject to the 12 13 requirements under IC 20-28-9-1.5 or a local compensation plan 14 established by a school corporation as described in IC 20-28-9-1.5. 15 (e) Except as otherwise provided in a collective bargaining agreement entered into or renewed before July 1, 2022, an employment 16 17 agreement entered into under this section is not subject to a collective bargaining agreement entered into under IC 20-29. 18 (f) It is not an unfair practice for a school corporation to enter into 19 20 an employment agreement under this section. 21 (g) Each school corporation or charter school that hires an adjunct 22 teacher under this section shall report to the department the following 23 information: 24 (1) The number of adjunct teachers who hold a permit issued under this section that the school corporation or charter school 25 has hired each school year, disaggregated by the grade level and 26 27 subject area taught by the adjunct teacher. 28 (2) The following information for each adjunct teacher described 29 in subdivision (1): 30 (A) The name of the adjunct teacher. 31 (B) The subject matter the adjunct teacher is permitted to 32 teach. 33 (C) A description of the adjunct teacher's experience described 34 in subsection (a)(1). 35 (D) The adjunct teacher's total salary and any other compensation paid to the adjunct teacher during the school 36 37 vear. 38 (E) The number of previous adjunct teaching employment 39 agreements the adjunct teacher has entered into with the 40 school corporation or charter school or any other school 41 corporation or charter school. 42 (h) A school corporation or charter school shall post a vacant



1	adjunct teacher position on the department's online adjunct teacher
2	portal established under IC 20-19-3-25.
3	(i) A school corporation may notify the parents of students enrolled
4	in the school corporation of a vacant adjunct teacher position.
5	(j) The governing body of a school corporation shall announce any
6	vacant adjunct teacher positions at meetings of the governing body.
7	SECTION 117. IC 20-28-5.5-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2023,
8	SECTION 28, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
9	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. (a) Subject to section 1.5 of this chapter, the
10	state board shall determine the timing, frequency, whether training
11	requirements can be combined or merged, and the method of training,
12	including whether the training should be required for purposes of
13	obtaining or renewing a license under IC 20-28-5, or, in consultation
14	with teacher preparation programs (as defined in IC 20-28-3-1(b)), as
15	part of the completion requirements for a teacher preparation program
16	for training required under the following sections:
17	<del>IC 20-26-5-34.2.</del>
18	<del>IC 20-28-3-4.5.</del>
19	<del>IC 20-28-3-6.</del>
20	<del>IC 20-28-3-7.</del>
21	<del>IC 20-34-7-6.</del>
22	<del>IC 20-34-7-7.</del>
23	<del>IC 20-34-8-9.</del>
24	However, nothing in this subsection shall be construed to authorize the
25	state board to suspend or otherwise eliminate training requirements
26	described in this subsection.
27	(b) Subject to section 1.5 of this chapter, in addition to the training
28	described in subsection (a), (a) The department shall, in a manner
29	prescribed by the state board, require the following training before
30	issuing an initial practitioner license:
31	(1) ensure a teacher has training in:
32	(A) cardiopulmonary resuscitation that includes a test
33	demonstration on a mannequin;
34	(B) removing a foreign body causing an obstruction in an
35	airway;
36	(C) the Heimlich maneuver; and
37	(D) the use of an automated external defibrillator;
38	(2) ensure a teacher holds a valid certification in each of the
39	procedures described in subdivision (1) issued by:
40	(A) the American Red Cross;
41	(B) the American Heart Association; or
42	(C) a comparable organization or institution approved by the



1 state board: or 2 (3) determine if a teacher has physical limitations that make it 3 impracticable to complete a course or certification described in 4 subdivision (1) or (2). 5 The state board shall determine the timing, frequency, whether training 6 requirements can be combined or merged, and the method of training 7 or certification, including whether the training or certification should 8 be required for purposes of obtaining or renewing a license under 9 IC 20-28-5, or, in consultation with teacher preparation programs (as 10 defined in IC 20-28-3-1(b)), as part of the completion requirements for a teacher preparation program. However, the frequency of the training 11 12 may not be more frequent and the method of training may not be more stringent than required in IC 20-28-5-3(c) through IC 20-28-5-3(e), as 13 14 in effect on January 1, 2020. Nothing in this subsection shall be 15 construed to authorize the state board to suspend or otherwise eliminate 16 training requirements described in this subsection. 17 (c) The state board may recommend to the general assembly, in a 18 report in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6, to eliminate training 19 requirements described in subsection (a) or (b). 20 (d) In determining the training requirements for a school 21 corporation, charter school, or state accredited nonpublic school for 22 training required under: 23 (1) IC 20-26-5-34.2; 24 (2) IC 20-28-3-4.5; 25 (3) IC 20-28-3-6; or 26 (4) IC 20-28-3-7; 27 the state board may consider whether a particular teacher received the 28 training described in this subsection as part of the teacher's licensing 29 requirements or at a teacher preparation program when determining 30 whether the particular teacher is required to receive the training by the 31 school corporation, charter school, or state accredited nonpublic 32 school. 33 (b) The department shall establish guidelines for schools 34 regarding the timing, frequency, and method of training 35 concerning the following: (1) The training listed in IC 20-28-5-12.3. 36 37 (2) Bleeding control training. 38 (3) Sudden cardiac arrest training, including training on the 39 use of an automated external defibrillator (AED). 40 SECTION 118. IC 20-28-5.5-1.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.250-2023, 41 SECTION 29, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 42 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1.5. After June 30, 2024, if an online platform is



1	stablished on linear d for one on the IC 20 10 2 20, the tariain
1	established or licensed for use under IC 20-19-3-29, the training
2 3	described in any of the following statutes must be provided through the online platform:
3 4	<del>IC 20-20-39.</del>
4 5	IC 20-20-39. IC 20-26-5-34.2.
5 6	
7	IC 20-26-5-34.4. IC 20-26-9-8.
8	
o 9	IC 20-28-3-4.5. <del>IC 20-28-3-6.</del>
9 10	<del>IC 20-28-3-0.</del> <del>IC 20-28-3-7.</del>
10	
11	IC 20-28-5.5-1.
12	<del>IC 20-30-12-2.</del> IC 20-24-2-24
13 14	<del>IC 20-34-3-24.</del> IC 20-24-7-6
14	IC 20-34-7-6. IC 20-34-7-7.
15 16	IC 20-34-7-7. IC <del>20-34-8-9.</del>
10	IC 20-35.5.
17	
18	SECTION 119. IC 20-28-6-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.118-2016, SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
19 20	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 7. (a) As used in this section, "teacher" includes
20 21	an individual who:
21	
22	(1) holds a substitute teacher's license; and
23 24	(2) provides instruction in a joint summer school program. <del>under IC 20-30-7-5.</del>
24 25	
23 26	(b) The supplemental service teacher's contract shall be used when a teacher provides professional service in evening school or summer
20 27	· · ·
28	school employment, except when a teacher or other individual is
28 29	employed to supervise or conduct noncredit courses or activities. (c) The salary of a teacher on a supplemental service contract shall
30	be determined by the superintendent. The superintendent may, but is
31	not required to, base the salary on the regular compensation plan for
32	the school corporation.
32	SECTION 120. IC 20-28-10-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,
33 34	SECTION 12. IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
35	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 3. (a) A school corporation may grant a teacher,
36	on written request, a sabbatical for improvement of professional skills
37	through:
38	(1) advanced study;
38 39	(1) advanced study, (2) work experience;
40	(2) work experience, (3) teacher exchange programs; or
40 41	(4) approved educational travel.
42	(+) approved educational davel. (b) After taking a sabbatical, the teacher shall return for a length of
74	



1	time equal to that of the sabbatical leave.
2	SECTION 121. IC 20-28-10-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,
3	SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
4	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 5. (a) A teacher who is pregnant may continue in
5	active employment as late into pregnancy as the teacher wishes, if the
6	teacher can fulfill the requirements of the teacher's position.
7	(b) Temporary disability caused by pregnancy is governed by the
8	following:
9	(1) A teacher who is pregnant shall be granted a leave of absence
10	any time between the commencement of the teacher's pregnancy
11	and one (1) year following the birth of the child, if the teacher
12	notifies the superintendent at least thirty (30) days before the date
13	on which the teacher wishes to start the leave. The teacher shall
14	notify the superintendent of the expected length of this leave,
15	including with this notice either:
16	(A) a physician's statement certifying the teacher's pregnancy;
17	or
18	(B) a copy of the birth certificate of the newborn;
19	whichever is applicable. However, in the case of a medical
20	emergency caused by pregnancy, the teacher shall be granted a
20	leave, as otherwise provided in this section, immediately on the
22	teacher's request and the certification of the emergency from an
23	attending physician.
23	(2) All or part of a leave taken by a teacher because of a
25	temporary disability caused by pregnancy may be charged, at the
26	teacher's discretion, to the teacher's available sick days. However,
20 27	the teacher is not entitled to take accumulated sick days when the
28	teacher's physician certifies that the teacher is capable of
28 29	performing the teacher's regular teaching duties. The teacher is
30	
31	entitled to complete the remaining leave without pay. However,
31	the teacher may receive compensation for the pregnancy leave
32	under a collective bargaining agreement or, if the teacher is not
	represented by an exclusive representative, by governing body
34	policy.
35	SECTION 122. IC 20-28-10-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.43-2021,
36	SECTION 94, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
37	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 13. (a) A governing body may not adopt residence
38	requirements for teachers or other school employees in the governing
39	body's employment, assignment, or reassignment for services in a
40	prescribed area.
41	(b) A school corporation that violates subsection (a) is ineligible for
42	state funds under all enactments regarding that subject. The secretary



of education and other state officials shall administer the funds accordingly on the submission of sworn proof of the existence of the discriminatory residence requirements.

SECTION 123. IC 20-28-10-16, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 183, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 16. (a) If a teacher serves in the general assembly, the teacher shall be given credit for the time spent in this service, including the time spent for council or committee meetings. The leave for this service does not diminish the teacher's rights under the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund or the teacher's advancement on the state or local compensation plan. For these purposes, the teacher is, despite the leave, considered teaching for the school during that time.

(b) The compensation received while serving in the general assembly shall be included for teachers retiring after June 30, 1980, in the determination of the teacher's annual compensation to compute the teacher's retirement benefit under IC 5-10.2-4. A teacher serving in the general assembly may choose to have deductions made from the teacher's salary as a legislator for contributions under either IC 5-10.4-4-11 or IC 5-10.3-7-9.

SECTION 124. IC 20-28-10-19, AS AMENDED BY P.L.43-2021,
SECTION 95, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 19. (a) Each governing body and its administrators
shall arrange each teacher's daily working schedule to provide at least
thirty (30) minutes between 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. for a period free of
duties.
(b) The secretary of education shall report each failure to comply

(b) The secretary of education shall report each failure to comply with subsection (a) to the state board, which shall immediately inform the governing body of each alleged violation.

(c) If the school corporation persistently fails or refuses to comply with subsection (a) for one (1) year, the state board shall:

(1) lower the grade of accreditation of the school corporation; and
 (2) publish notice of that action in at least one (1) newspaper published in the county.

SECTION 125. IC 20-30-4-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 4. A graduation plan may be modified after initial development. However, the modifications may not interfere with the assurances described in section 2(b)(6) of this chapter.

39 SECTION 126. IC 20-30-4-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.140-2008,
40 SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
41 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 5. This chapter may not be construed to prevent
42 a student who chooses a particular curriculum under IC 20-30-12 or

HB 1002-LS 7340/DI 110



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

1 IC 20-30-10 from including within the student's graduation plan 2 individual courses or programs that: 3 (1) are not included within the student's chosen curriculum; and 4 (2) the student is otherwise eligible to take. 5 SECTION 127. IC 20-30-5-5.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.150-2023, 6 SECTION 24, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 7 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 5.5. (a) Not later than October 15 of each year, 8 Each public school shall provide include in the public school's 9 curriculum age appropriate, research based instruction as provided 10 under IC 10-21-1-14(d) focusing on bullying prevention for all students 11 in grades 1 through 12. 12 (b) The department, in consultation with school safety specialists 13 and school counselors, shall prepare outlines or materials for the 14 instruction described in subsection (a) and incorporate the instruction 15 in grades 1 through 12. 16 (c) Instruction on bullying prevention may be delivered by a 17 teacher, school safety specialist, school counselor, or any other person 18 with training and expertise in the area of bullying prevention and 19 intervention. 20 SECTION 128. IC 20-30-5-5.7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.32-2021, 21 SECTION 55, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 22 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 5.7. (a) Not later than December 15, 2020, and 23 each December 15 thereafter, Each public school, including a charter 24 school, and state accredited nonpublic school shall provide include in 25 the school's curriculum age appropriate: 26 (1) research and evidence based; or 27 (2) research or evidence based; 28 instruction on child abuse and child sexual abuse to students in 29 kindergarten through grade 12. 30 (b) The department, in consultation with school safety specialists, 31 school counselors, school social workers, or school psychologists, shall 32 identify outlines or materials for the instruction described in subsection 33 (a) and incorporate the instruction in kindergarten through grade 12. 34 (c) Any outlines and materials identified under subsection (b) must 35 be demonstrated to be effective and promising. 36 (d) Instruction on child abuse and child sexual abuse may be 37 delivered by a teacher, school safety specialist, school counselor, or 38 any other person with training and expertise in the area of child abuse 39 and child sexual abuse. 40 SECTION 129. IC 20-30-5-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY

40 SECTION 129. IC 20-30-5-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
41 1, 2025]. Sec. 8. A course in safety education for at least one (1) full
42 semester shall be taught in grade 8 of each public school and nonpublic



1 school. The state board shall prepare a guide for this course that: 2 (1) the teacher shall use; and 3 (2) may be revised under the direction of the state board. 4 SECTION 130. IC 20-30-5-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.56-2023, 5 SECTION 179, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS 6 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 9. (a) The principles of hygiene and 7 sanitary science must be taught in grade 5 of each public elementary 8 school. and may be taught in other grades. This instruction must 9 explain the ways that dangerous communicable diseases are spread and 10 the sanitary methods for disease prevention and restriction. (b) The state health commissioner and the secretary of education 11 12 shall jointly compile a leaflet describing the principles of hygiene, 13 sanitary science, and disease prevention and shall supply the leaflets to 14 each superintendent, who shall: 15 (1) supply the leaflets to each school; and 16 (2) require the teachers to comply with this section. (c) Each prosecuting attorney to whom the Indiana department of 17 health or the Indiana department of health's agents report any violation 18 19 of this section shall commence proceedings against the violator. 20 (d) (b) Any student who objects in writing, or any student less than 21 eighteen (18) years of age whose parent or guardian objects in writing, 22 to health and hygiene courses because the courses conflict with the 23 student's religious teachings is entitled to be excused from receiving 24 medical instruction or instruction in hygiene or sanitary science without 25 penalties concerning grades or graduation. SECTION 131. IC 20-30-5-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, 26 27 SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 10. (a) The governing body shall provide in each 28 29 public school for the illustrative teaching of: 30 (1) the spread of disease by: 31 (A) rats; 32 (B) flies; and 33 (C) mosquitoes; 34 and the effects of disease; and 35 (2) disease prevention by proper food selection and consumption. 36 (b) A school official who fails to comply with this section commits 37 a Class C infraction. 38 SECTION 132. IC 20-30-6.1-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 39 1, 2025]. Sec. 1. (a) Each school corporation may include as an elective 40 in the school corporation's high school curriculum a course surveying 41 religions of the world. The course must include as part of the course's 42 curriculum:

1 (1) the historical study of religion; 2 (2) the cultural study of religion; and 3 (3) a literary study of writings, documents, or records relating to 4 various religions. 5 (b) The curriculum described in subsection (a) must be neutral, 6 objective, and balanced. It may not encourage or promote acceptance 7 of any particular religion. 8 SECTION 133. IC 20-30-6.1-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 9 1, 2025]. See. 2. Each school corporation may include cursive writing 10 in the school corporation's curriculum. 11 SECTION 134. IC 20-30-6.1-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 12 1, 2025]. Sec. 3. A school corporation, charter school, or nonpublic 13 school with at least one (1) employee may provide a presentation or 14 instruction to students explaining aspects of autism, including 15 behaviors that students with autism may exhibit as well as student 16 interaction with students with autism. 17 SECTION 135. IC 20-30-7-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 18 1, 2025]. Sec. 2. (a) A school corporation may conduct a program of 19 summer school education. 20(b) A school corporation may provide summer school educational 21 services through an online provider. 22 SECTION 136. IC 20-30-7-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 23 1, 2025]. Sec. 3. In addition to a program of summer school education 24 described in section 1 of this chapter, a school corporation may conduct 25 a voluntary summer school enrichment program in which educational 26 programs that are not offered during the regular school year are offered 27 to students. 28 SECTION 137. IC 20-30-7-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 29 1, 2025]. Sec. 4. A school corporation shall determine the contents and 30 curriculum of a voluntary summer school enrichment program 31 described in section 3 of this chapter. 32 SECTION 138. IC 20-30-7-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 33 1, 2025]. Sec. 5. A school corporation may enter into an agreement 34 with: 35 (1) another school corporation; 36 (2) a state accredited nonpublic school; or 37 (3) both entities described in subdivisions (1) and (2); 38 to offer a joint summer school program for high school students. 39 SECTION 139. IC 20-30-7-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 401, 2025]. Sec. 6. An agreement under section 5 of this chapter must: 41 (1) designate one (1) participating school corporation as the local 42 education agency for the joint educational program; and



(2) specify the allocation of costs of the joint summer school 1 2 program, including teacher compensation, among the parties to 3 the agreement. 4 SECTION 140. IC 20-30-7-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 5 1, 2025]. Sec. 7. The parties to an agreement under section 5 of this 6 chapter may provide educational programs: 7 (1) that are not regularly provided as part of the established 8 curriculum during the school year; and 9 (2) for which a student who successfully completes a program may receive high school and college credit under an articulation 10 agreement or dual credit provision under IC 20-32-3-9 or 11 12 IC 21-43-2. SECTION 141. IC 20-30-7-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 13 14 1, 2025]. Sec. 8. Except as provided in section 9 of this chapter, an 15 instructor for an educational program described in section 7 of this 16 chapter must be: 17 (1) licensed under IC 20-28; or 18 (2) granted a substitute teacher's license by the department. 19 SECTION 142. IC 20-30-7-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 201, 2025]. Sec. 9. If the superintendent of the school corporation that is 21 the local education agency determines that: 22 (1) a qualified licensed teacher is not available from the entities 23 entering into an agreement under section 5 of this chapter; and 24 (2) a qualified postsecondary instructor is available; 25 to instruct in an educational program described in section 7 of this 26 chapter, the superintendent may request the department to issue a 27 substitute teacher's license to the instructor of an educational program 28 described in section 7 of this chapter. 29 SECTION 143. IC 20-30-7-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 30 1, 2025]. Sec. 10. If the department finds that a qualified licensed 31 teacher is not available from the entities entering into an agreement 32 under section 5 of this chapter to instruct in an educational program 33 described in section 7 of this chapter, the department may issue a 34 substitute teacher's license to the instructor of an educational program 35 described in section 7 of this chapter. 36 SECTION 144. IC 20-30-7-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 37 1, 2025]. Sec. 11. An instructor for an educational program described 38 in section 7 of this chapter must be compensated at the same rate as the 39 rate determined for a teacher under IC 20-28-6-7 and the local 40education agency's contract with certificated employees. 41 SECTION 145. IC 20-30-12 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 42 2025]. (Technology Preparation Curriculum).



1	SECTION 146. IC 20-30-14 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
2	2025]. (Community or Volunteer Service Program).
3	SECTION 147. IC 20-30-14.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
4	1, 2025]. (State Certificate of Biliteracy).
5	SECTION 148. IC 20-30-15 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
6	2025]. (Nonsession School Activities).
7	SECTION 149. IC 20-31-1-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.211-2021,
8	SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
9	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. This article applies only to the following:
10	(1) Except as provided in IC 20-31-4.1-3, public schools.
11	(2) Except as provided in IC 20-31-7, State accredited nonpublic
12	schools.
13	SECTION 150. IC 20-31-2-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
14	1, 2025]. Sec. 4. "Committee" refers to the committee that develops the
15	strategic and continuous school improvement and achievement plan
16	under IC 20-31-5.
17	SECTION 151. IC 20-31-3-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2023,
18	SECTION 32, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
19	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. (a) Subject to section 2.5 of this chapter, the
20	state board shall adopt clear, concise, and jargon free state academic
21	standards that are comparable to national and international academic
22	standards and the college and career readiness educational standards
23	adopted under IC 20-19-2-14.5. These academic standards must be
24	adopted for each grade level from kindergarten through grade 12 for
25	the following subjects:
26	(1) English/language arts.
27	(2) Mathematics.
28	(3) Social studies.
29	(4) Science.
30	(b) For grade levels tested under the statewide assessment program,
31	the academic standards must be based in part on the results of the
32	statewide assessment program.
33	(c) The state board shall, in consultation with postsecondary
34	educational institutions and various businesses and industries, identify
35	what skills or traits students need to be successful upon completion of
36	high school. The department must conduct a research study to define
37	essential postsecondary skills to promote enlistment, enrollment, and
38	employment. The study must inform a reduction in high school
39	standards to align to essential skills needed for postsecondary success.
40	The study must be submitted to the state board and to the general
41	assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 on or before
42	December 1, 2022. Not later than June 1, 2023, the department must

1 provide recommended reductions to the Indiana academic standards 2 with a goal of defining no more than thirty-three percent (33%) of the 3 number of academic standards in effect on July 1, 2022, as essential for 4 grades 9 through 12 to the state board. Additional standards may be 5 included for vertical articulation to ensure academic and postsecondary 6 success, not to exceed seventy-five percent (75%) of the academic 7 standards in effect on July 1, 2022. Not later than June 1, 2023, the 8 department must provide recommended reductions to the Indiana 9 academic standards with a goal of defining no more than thirty-three 10 percent (33%) of the number of academic standards in effect on July 1, 11 2022, as essential for kindergarten through grade 8 to the state board. 12 Additional standards may be included for vertical articulation to ensure 13 academic and postsecondary success, not to exceed seventy-five 14 percent (75%) of the academic standards in effect on July 1, 2022. A 15 realignment of the ILEARN assessment reflecting the reduction must 16 be completed not later than March 1, 2025.

17 (d) Upon receipt and review of the information received under 18 subsection (c), the state board shall adopt Indiana academic standards 19 for grades 9 through 12 and subsequently for kindergarten through 20 grade 8 relating to academic standards needed to meet the skills or 21 traits identified by the study. The academic standards developed under 22 this subsection must be included within the reduced number of 23 academic standards required by subsection (c). The department shall 24 submit the academic standards to the state board for approval in a 25 manner prescribed by the state board and the state board shall approve 26 academic standards in accordance with the requirements described in 27 this subsection not later than July 1, 2023. Standards approved under 28 this subsection must be implemented for the 2023-2024 school year 29 and each school year thereafter.

(e) (b) Beginning with the 2024-2025 school year, the state board, in developing academic standards for reading, shall implement academic standards that are:

(1) aligned with the science of reading; and

(2) developmentally appropriate based on student need.

SECTION 152. IC 20-31-3-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.150-2024, SECTION 35, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 3. (a) The department shall revise and update academic standards:

(1) for each grade level from kindergarten through grade 12; and(2) in each subject area listed in section 2 of this chapter;

41 at least once every six (6) years. in addition to the requirements
42 described in section 1(c) and 1(d) of this chapter. This revision must

HB 1002-LS 7340/DI 110



30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

1 occur on a cyclical basis. 2 (b) The department, in revising and updating academic standards 3 under subsection (a), shall do the following: 4 (1) Consider the skills, knowledge, and practices: 5 (A) that are necessary to understand and utilize emerging 6 technologies; and 7 (B) that may be rendered obsolete by emerging technologies. 8 (2) Consider for removal any academic standards that may be 9 obsolete as a result of emerging technologies. (3) Provide support to school corporations regarding the 10 implementation of revised and updated academic standards that 11 12 have an emerging technologies component. (4) Consider integrating computer science standards into a subject 13 14 area being revised. 15 (5) Consider integrating data literacy and data science standards into a subject area being revised. 16 SECTION 153. IC 20-31-4.1-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.92-2020, 17 18 SECTION 69, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 19 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 2. (a) A school in Indiana shall be accredited 20 under the system established by this chapter if the school meets legal 21 standards as determined by the state board. 22 (b) The state board shall establish a performance based accreditation 23 system for accrediting schools in Indiana under this chapter. 24 (c) The department shall waive accreditation standards for an 25 accredited nonpublic alternative school that enters into a contract with 26 a school corporation to provide alternative education services for 27 students who have: 28 (1) dropped out of high school; 29 (2) been expelled; or 30 (3) been sent to the nonpublic alternative school due to the 31 students' lack of success in the public school environment; 32 to accommodate the nonpublic alternative school's program and student 33 population. A nonpublic alternative school to which this subsection 34 applies is not subject to being placed in a category or designation under 35 IC 20-31-8-4. However, the nonpublic alternative school must comply with all state reporting requirements and submit a school improvement 36 37 growth model on the anniversary date of the nonpublic alternative 38 school's original accreditation. 39 (d) The state board may accredit a nonpublic school under this 40 chapter at the time the nonpublic school begins operation in Indiana. 41 (e) A school accredited under IC 20-26-15 shall be accredited under 42 this chapter by the earlier of the following:

1 (1) The date the school's contract under IC 20-26-15 expires. 2 (2) July 1, 2025. 3 SECTION 154. IC 20-31-4.1-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.92-2020, 4 SECTION 69, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 5 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 3. (a) The state board shall accredit a school that: 6 (1) becomes a charter school under IC 20-24; and 7 (2) complies with the requirements under IC 20-24. 8 (b) An authorizer (as defined in IC 20-24-1-2.5) of a charter school 9 is responsible for ensuring that the charter school is in compliance with 10 applicable legal standards as determined by the state board. SECTION 155. IC 20-31-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 11 12 2025]. (Strategic and Continuous School Improvement and 13 Achievement Plan). 14 SECTION 156. IC 20-31-6-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.246-2005, 15 SECTION 175, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS 16 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. The department shall may 17 develop and make available to school corporations and nonpublic 18 schools materials that assist teachers, administrators, and staff in a 19 school in developing cultural competency for use in providing 20 professional and staff development programs. 21 SECTION 157. IC 20-31-6-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 22 1, 2025]. Sec. 2. (a) In developing a school's plan, the committee shall 23 consider methods to improve the cultural competency of the school's 24 teachers, administrators, staff, parents, and students. (b) The committee shall: 25 26 (1) identify the racial, ethnic, language-minority, cultural, 27 exceptional learning, and socioeconomic groups that are included 28 in the school's student population; 29 (2) incorporate culturally appropriate strategies for increasing 30 educational opportunities and educational performance for each 31 group in the school's plan; and (3) recommend areas in which additional professional 32 33 development is necessary to increase cultural competency in the 34 school's educational environment. 35 (c) The committee shall update annually the information identified 36 under subsection (b)(1). 37 SECTION 158. IC 20-31-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 38 2025]. (Student Educational Achievement Grants). 39 SECTION 159. IC 20-31-8-5.4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.93-2024, 40SECTION 146, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS 41 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 5.4. (a) Not later than November 42 15, 2013, the state board shall establish new categories or designations



1 of school performance under the requirements of this chapter to replace 2 511 IAC 6.2-6. The new standards of assessing school performance: 3 (1) must be based on a measurement of individual student 4 academic performance and growth to proficiency; and 5 (2) may not be based on a measurement of student performance 6 or growth compared with peers. 511 IAC 6.2-6 is void on the effective date of the rules adopted under 7 8 this section. 9 (b) After July 1, 2013, (a) The state board shall adopt rules under 10 IC 4-22-2 to implement this chapter. (c) (b) Before beginning the any rulemaking process to establish 11 12 new categories or designations of school improvement, the state board 13 shall report to the general assembly the proposed new categories or designations in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6. 14 15 SECTION 160. IC 20-31-8-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.269-2019, 16 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 17 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 10. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this 18 section, if requested by a school, the department may place the school 19 in a "null" or "no letter grade" category for purposes of this chapter for 20 the first three (3) consecutive years of operation of the school. 21 (b) Subject to subsection (c), an innovation network school that 22 reconfigures an existing school must apply to the state board, in a 23 manner prescribed by the state board, to request to receive a "null" or 24 "no letter grade" for the reconfigured school during the school's first 25 three (3) consecutive years of operation by an innovation network team. (c) In order to qualify for a "null" or "no letter grade" under 26 27 subsection (b), an innovation network school must clearly demonstrate: 28 (1) a significant change in educational philosophy from the 29 existing school and that the reconfiguration of the school is not 30 being made to avoid accountability; or 31 (2) any other item that the state board finds appropriate. 32 The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to establish criteria 33 that the state board may consider in determining whether to grant an 34 innovation network school's request under subsection (b) and this 35 subsection. 36 (d) Subject to subsection (e), if the department used student growth 37 as the state board's exclusive means to determine an: 38 (1) innovation network school's category or designation of school 39 improvement under IC 20-25.7-4-5(d)(3) for the 2018-2019 40 school year; or 41 (2) innovation network charter school's category or designation of 42 school improvement under IC 20-25.7-5-2(d)(3) for the



	102
1	<del>2018-2019 school year;</del>
2	the department shall, beginning with the 2019-2020 school year and
3	unless an innovation network school or innovation network charter
4	school requests otherwise, place the innovation network school or the
5	innovation network charter school, whichever is applicable, in a "null"
6	or "no letter grade" category for purposes of this chapter for not more
7	than the number of school years determined for the innovation network
8	school or innovation network charter school under subsection (e)
9	consecutively. This subsection expires July 1, 2023.
10	(e) Each innovation network school described in subsection (d)(1)
11	and each innovation network charter school described in subsection
12	(d)(2) may not be placed in a "null" or "no letter grade" category under
13	subsection (d) for more than the number of years that equal the result
14	<del>of:</del>
15	(1) three (3) school years; minus
16	(2) the number of school years that student growth was used as
17	the state board's exclusive means to determine the category or
18	designation of school improvement for the innovation network
19	school or innovation network charter school.
20	This subsection expires July 1, 2023.
21	(f) (d) The department shall post the proficiency and growth scores
22	of an innovation network school, an innovation network charter school,
23	or a school described in subsection (a) on the department's Internet web
24	site website for each year the innovation network school, innovation
25	network charter school, or school receives a "null" or "no letter grade"
26	under this section.
27	SECTION 161. IC 20-32-3-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,
28	SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
29	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 7. (a) Each student participating in the technology
30	preparation curriculum under IC 20-30-12 or the college preparation
31	curriculum under IC 20-30-10 may elect to pursue a certificate of
32	achievement in an academic area. Unless the governing body requires
33	the acquisition of secondary level academic certificates of achievement
34	for graduation, the certificates of achievement are not a requirement for
35	graduation.
36	(b) For every secondary level technical education program for which
37	an appropriate secondary level technical certificate of achievement is
38	available, each student is required to undergo the appropriate technical
39	certificate of achievement assessment. Unless the governing body
40	requires the acquisition of the secondary level technical certificate of
41	achievement for graduation, the certificates of achievement are not a
42	requirement for graduation

42 requirement for graduation.



<ul> <li>SECTION 41, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE]</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 11. (a) A student who is a student with a disability</li> <li>(as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) shall be tested under this chapter with</li> <li>appropriate accommodations as outlined in the student's individualized</li> <li>education program, service plan developed under 511 IAC 7-49 in</li> <li>testing materials and procedures unless the individuals who develop</li> <li>the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice</li> <li>scholarship education plan determine that testing or a part of the testing</li> <li>under this chapter is not appropriate for the student and that an</li> <li>alternate assessment will be used to test the student's achievement.</li> <li>(b) Any decision concerning a student who is a student with a</li> <li>disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's:</li> <li>(1) participation in testing under this chapter;</li> <li>(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and</li> <li>procedures;</li> <li>(3) participation in remediation; under HC 20-32-8; or</li> <li>(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;</li> <li>must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education</li> <li>program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in</li> <li>compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and</li> <li>federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li></ul>	1	SECTION 162. IC 20-32-5.1-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.242-2017,
3JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 11. (a) A student who is a student with a disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) shall be tested under this chapter with appropriate accommodations as outlined in the student's individualized education program, service plan developed under 511 IAC 7-49 in testing materials and procedures unless the individuals who develop the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan determine that testing or a part of the testing under this chapter is not appropriate for the student and that an alternate assessment will be used to test the student's achievement. (b) Any decision concerning a student who is a student with a disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's: (1) participation in testing under this chapter; (2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and procedures; (3) participation in remediation; under IC 20-32-8; or (4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years; must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and federal law.24SECTION 163. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Remediation).25SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter, the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the student secumes;		
4(as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) shall be tested under this chapter with appropriate accommodations as outlined in the student's individualized education program, service plan developed under 511 IAC 7-34, or choice scholarship education plan developed under 511 IAC 7-49 in testing materials and procedures unless the individuals who develop 99the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan determine that testing or a part of the testing under this chapter is not appropriate for the student and that an alternate assessment will be used to test the student's achievement.13(b) Any decision concerning a student who is a student with a disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's: (1) participation in testing under this chapter; (2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and procedures; (3) participation in remediation; <del>under IC 20-32-8;</del> or (4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years; must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and federal law.24SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Remediation).25SECTION 164. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005, SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student of the date on which the student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the student: (1) graduates;		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<ul> <li>appropriate accommodations as outlined in the student's individualized</li> <li>education program, service plan developed under 511 IAC 7-34, or</li> <li>choice scholarship education plan developed under 511 IAC 7-49 in</li> <li>testing materials and procedures unless the individuals who develop</li> <li>the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice</li> <li>scholarship education plan determine that testing or a part of the testing</li> <li>under this chapter is not appropriate for the student's achievement.</li> <li>(b) Any decision concerning a student who is a student with a</li> <li>disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's:</li> <li>(1) participation in testing under this chapter;</li> <li>(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and</li> <li>procedures;</li> <li>(3) participation in remediation; under IC 20-32-8; or</li> <li>(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;</li> <li>must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education</li> <li>program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in</li> <li>compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and</li> <li>federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>education program, service plan developed under 511 IAC 7-34, or</li> <li>choice scholarship education plan developed under 511 IAC 7-49 in</li> <li>testing materials and procedures unless the individuals who develop</li> <li>the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice</li> <li>scholarship education plan determine that testing or a part of the testing</li> <li>under this chapter is not appropriate for the student and that an</li> <li>alternate assessment will be used to test the student's achievement.</li> <li>(b) Any decision concerning a student who is a student with a</li> <li>disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's:</li> <li>(1) participation in testing under this chapter;</li> <li>(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and</li> <li>procedures;</li> <li>(3) participation in remediation; under HC 20-32-8; or</li> <li>(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;</li> <li>must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education</li> <li>program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in</li> <li>compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and</li> <li>federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Resecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation</li> <li>Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		· ·
<ul> <li>choice scholarship education plan developed under 511 IAC 7-49 in</li> <li>testing materials and procedures unless the individuals who develop</li> <li>the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice</li> <li>scholarship education plan determine that testing or a part of the testing</li> <li>under this chapter is not appropriate for the student and that an</li> <li>alternate assessment will be used to test the student's achievement.</li> <li>(b) Any decision concerning a student who is a student with a</li> <li>disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's:</li> <li>(1) participation in testing under this chapter;</li> <li>(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and</li> <li>procedures;</li> <li>(3) participation in remediation; under IC 20-32-8; or</li> <li>(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;</li> <li>must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education</li> <li>program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in</li> <li>compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and</li> <li>federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>testing materials and procedures unless the individuals who develop</li> <li>the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice</li> <li>scholarship education plan determine that testing or a part of the testing</li> <li>under this chapter is not appropriate for the student and that an</li> <li>alternate assessment will be used to test the student's achievement.</li> <li>(b) Any decision concerning a student who is a student with a</li> <li>disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's:</li> <li>(1) participation in testing under this chapter;</li> <li>(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and</li> <li>procedures;</li> <li>(3) participation in remediation; under IC 20-32-8; or</li> <li>(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;</li> <li>must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education</li> <li>program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in</li> <li>compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and</li> <li>federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation</li> <li>Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice</li> <li>scholarship education plan determine that testing or a part of the testing</li> <li>under this chapter is not appropriate for the student and that an</li> <li>alternate assessment will be used to test the student's achievement.</li> <li>(b) Any decision concerning a student who is a student with a</li> <li>disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's:</li> <li>(1) participation in testing under this chapter;</li> <li>(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and</li> <li>procedures;</li> <li>(3) participation in remediation; <del>under IC 20-32-8;</del> or</li> <li>(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;</li> <li>must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education</li> <li>program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in</li> <li>compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and</li> <li>federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation</li> <li>Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>scholarship education plan determine that testing or a part of the testing</li> <li>under this chapter is not appropriate for the student and that an</li> <li>alternate assessment will be used to test the student's achievement.</li> <li>(b) Any decision concerning a student who is a student with a</li> <li>disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's:</li> <li>(1) participation in testing under this chapter;</li> <li>(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and</li> <li>procedures;</li> <li>(3) participation in remediation; under IC 20-32-8; or</li> <li>(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;</li> <li>must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education</li> <li>program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in</li> <li>compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and</li> <li>federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation</li> <li>Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> </ul>		
11under this chapter is not appropriate for the student and that an12alternate assessment will be used to test the student's achievement.13(b) Any decision concerning a student who is a student with a14disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's:15(1) participation in testing under this chapter;16(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and17procedures;18(3) participation in remediation; under IC 20-32-8; or19(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;20must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education21program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in22compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and23federal law.24SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,252025]. (Remediation).26SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,272025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation28RECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,30SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE31JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this32chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially33enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,34the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the35student:37(1) graduates; <td></td> <td></td>		
12alternate assessment will be used to test the student's achievement.13(b) Any decision concerning a student who is a student with a14disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's:15(1) participation in testing under this chapter;16(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and17procedures;18(3) participation in remediation; under IC 20-32-8; or19(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;20must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education21program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in22compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and23federal law.24SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,252025]. (Remediation).26SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,272025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation28Reduction).29SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,30SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE31JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this32chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially33enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,34the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the35student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the34student:37 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
<ul> <li>(b) Any decision concerning a student who is a student with a disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's: <ol> <li>(1) participation in testing under this chapter;</li> <li>(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and procedures;</li> <li>(3) participation in remediation; <del>under IC 20-32-8;</del> or</li> <li>(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years; must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter, the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the student: </li> </ol></li></ul>		
14disability (as defined in IC 20-35-1-8) regarding the student's:15(1) participation in testing under this chapter;16(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and17procedures;18(3) participation in remediation; under IC 20-32-8; or19(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;20must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education21program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in22compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and23federal law.24SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,252025]. (Remediation).26SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,272025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation28Reduction).29SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,30SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,31JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this32chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially33enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,34the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the35student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the36student:37(1) graduates;		
<ul> <li>(1) participation in testing under this chapter;</li> <li>(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and procedures;</li> <li>(3) participation in remediation; <del>under IC 20-32-8;</del> or</li> <li>(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years; must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005, SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter, the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the students;</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		· · ·
<ul> <li>(2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and procedures;</li> <li>(3) participation in remediation; under IC 20-32-8; or</li> <li>(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years; must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter, the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the student: (1) graduates;</li> </ul>		• • • • •
17procedures;18(3) participation in remediation; under IC 20-32-8; or19(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;20must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education21program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in22compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and23federal law.24SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,252025]. (Remediation).26SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,272025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation28Reduction).29SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,30SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE31JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this32chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially33enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,34the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the35student:37(1) graduates;		
<ul> <li>(3) participation in remediation; under IC 20-32-8; or</li> <li>(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;</li> <li>must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education</li> <li>program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in</li> <li>compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and</li> <li>federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation</li> <li>Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>(4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;</li> <li>must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education</li> <li>program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in</li> <li>compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and</li> <li>federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation</li> <li>Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		•
<ul> <li>must be made in accordance with the student's individualized education</li> <li>program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in</li> <li>compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and</li> <li>federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation</li> <li>Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>program, service plan, or choice scholarship education plan in</li> <li>compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and</li> <li>federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation</li> <li>Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		•
<ul> <li>compliance with the statewide assessment program's policies and federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter, the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>federal law.</li> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation</li> <li>Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>SECTION 163. IC 20-32-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter, the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>25 2025]. (Remediation).</li> <li>26 SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,</li> <li>27 2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation</li> <li>28 Reduction).</li> <li>29 SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>30 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>31 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>32 chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>33 enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>34 the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>35 student:</li> <li>37 (1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>SECTION 164. IC 20-32-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter, the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		-
<ul> <li>27 2025]. (Postsecondary and Workforce Training Program Remediation Reduction).</li> <li>29 SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>30 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>31 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>32 chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>33 enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>34 the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>35 student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> <li>36 student:</li> <li>37 (1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Reduction).</li> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>SECTION 165. IC 20-33-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2005,</li> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE</li> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. A student is bound by the requirements of this</li> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>chapter from the earlier of the date on which the student officially</li> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>enrolls in a school or, except as provided in section 8 of this chapter,</li> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>the beginning of the fall school term for the school year in which the</li> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		· · ·
<ul> <li>student becomes seven (7) years of age until the date on which the</li> <li>student:</li> <li>(1) graduates;</li> </ul>		
36student:37(1) graduates;		
37 (1) graduates;		
39 (3) becomes sixteen (16) years of age but is less than eighteen		
40 (18) years of age and the requirements <del>under section 9 of this</del>		
41 chapter concerning an exit interview are met enabling the student		

41 to withdraw from school before graduation;



1 whichever occurs first. 2 SECTION 166. IC 20-33-2-25, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2011, 3 SECTION 43, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 4 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 25. The superintendent or an attendance officer 5 having jurisdiction shall report a child who is habitually absent truant 6 from school in violation of this chapter to an intake officer of the 7 juvenile court or the department of child services. The intake officer or 8 the department of child services shall proceed in accord with IC 31-30 9 through IC 31-40. 10 SECTION 167. IC 20-33-2-39, AS AMENDED BY P.L.125-2024, SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 11 12 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 39. An attendance officer has the following duties: 13 (1) To serve subject to the rules, direction, and control of the 14 superintendent in the attendance officer's attendance district. 15 (2) To maintain an office at a place designated by the 16 superintendent. (3) To be on duty during school hours and at other times as the 17 18 superintendent may request. (4) To keep records and make reports as required by the state 19 20 board. 21 (5) To visit the homes of children who are absent from school or 22 who are reported to be in need of books, clothing, or parental 23 care. 24 (6) Whenever the superintendent directs or approves it, to bring 25 suit to enforce any provision of this chapter that is being violated. 26 (7) To serve written notice on any parent whose child is out of 27 school illegally. 28 (8) To visit factories employers where children are employed. 29 (9) To implement the truancy prevention measures required under 30 IC 20-33-2.5. 31 (10) To meet at least one (1) time each year with the department of child services and the intake officer for the juvenile court to 32 33 discuss the effectiveness of truancy prevention measures adopted 34 in the attendance officer's jurisdiction. (11) To meet at least one (1) time each year with the state 35 36 attendance officer to: 37 (A) review data, policies, and procedures; and 38 (B) discuss recommending to the legislative council under 39 section 43 of this chapter legislation to deter absenteeism and 40 to promote school attendance. 41 The meeting with the state attendance officer may be conducted 42 in person, virtually, or both.



1	(12) To perform other duties necessary for complete enforcement
2	of this chapter and IC 20-33-2.5.
3	SECTION 168. IC 20-33-5-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.201-2023,
4	SECTION 172, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
5	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 5. All school corporations must
6	give notice in nontechnical language and in a manner that can be
7	reasonably expected to reach parents of students before the assessment
8	and collection of any fees that are not fees for curricular materials. This
9	notice must inform the parents of the following:
10	(1) The availability of assistance under this chapter.
11	(2) The eligibility standards under this chapter.
12	(3) The procedure for obtaining assistance, including the right and
13	method of appeal.
14	(4) The availability of application forms at a designated school
15	office.
16	(5) That the parents may be required to pay a reasonable fee for
17	lost or significantly damaged curricular materials.
18	(6) The procedure for obtaining assistance under section 12 of
19	this chapter and under IC 20-41-2-5(b). $\frac{1}{20-42-3-10}$ .
20	(7) The right to appeal an assessment of a fee for lost or
21	significantly damaged curricular materials, including the
22	procedure required.
23	SECTION 169. IC 20-33-5-15 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
24	1, 2025]. Sec. 15. (a) Each school corporation shall provide each
25	student who applies for free or reduced priced lunches under the
26	national school lunch program with an enrollment form for the
27	twenty-first century scholars program under IC 21-12-6.
28	(b) The department shall provide each school corporation with
29	sufficient application forms under this section.
30	(c) Each school shall give assistance in reading the instructions and
31	completing the enrollment forms for the twenty-first century scholars
32	program.
33	SECTION 170. IC 20-33-8.5-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.242-2005,
34	SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
35	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 7. A hearing under this chapter is not a hearing to
36	determine whether a student who has been suspended or expelled is a
37	child in need of services. However, if a court determines that a student
38	who has been suspended or expelled may:
39	(1) be a child in need of services (as described in IC 31-34-1); or
40	(2) have committed a delinquent act (as described in IC 31-37);
41	the court may notify the office of family and children the secretary of
42	family and social services or the prosecuting attorney.
	,



1	SECTION 171. IC 20-34-3-24 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
2	1, 2025]. Sec. 24. (a) For purposes of this section, "bleeding control
3	kit" means a first aid response kit that contains at least the following:
4	(1) One (1) tourniquet endorsed by the Committee on Tactical
5	Combat Casualty Care.
6	(2) A compression bandage.
7	(3) A bleeding control bandage.
8	(4) Protective gloves and a permanent marker.
9	(5) Scissors.
10	(6) Instructional documents developed by the Stop the Bleed
11	national awareness campaign of the United States Department of
12	Homeland Security or the American College of Surgeons
13	Committee on Trauma, or both.
14	(7) Other medical materials and equipment similar to those
15	described in subdivisions (1) through (3), and any additional
16	items that:
17	(A) are approved by local law enforcement or first responders;
18	(B) can adequately treat a traumatic injury; and
19	(C) can be stored in a readily available kit.
20	(b) Beginning in the 2020-2021 school year and each school year
21	thereafter and subject to either:
22	(1) an appropriation by the general assembly; or
23	(2) a charter school or school corporation receiving sufficient
24	bleeding control kits for the charter school or each school in the
25	school corporation from:
26	(A) donations from individuals or entities; or
27	(B) gifts necessary to purchase the bleeding control kits;
28	each school corporation and charter school shall develop and
29	implement a Stop the Bleed program that meets the requirements set
30	forth in this section. Upon request by a school corporation or charter
31	school, the department of homeland security, in collaboration with the
32	department, may direct the school corporation or charter school to
33	resources that are available to provide bleeding control kits to the
34	school corporation or charter school. The department of homeland
35	security and department shall maintain information regarding the Stop
36	the Bleed program on the department of homeland security's and
37	department's Internet web sites.
38	(c) A school corporation's Stop the Bleed program must include
39	each school of the school corporation. The Stop the Bleed program
40	must include requirements that:
41	(1) require bleeding control kits be assigned to designated rooms
42	in easily accessible locations to be determined by local first



1responders or the school safety specialist;2(2) include bleeding control kits in the emergency plans of the3school corporation or charter school, including the presentation4and use of the bleeding control kits in all drills and emergencies;5(3) provide that all school corporations and charter schools have6a minimum of five (5) individuals in each school building who7obtain appropriate training in the use of the bleeding control kit,8including;9(A) the proper application of pressure to stop bleeding;10(B) the application of dressings or bandages;11(C) additional pressure techniques to control bleeding; and12(D) the correct application of tourniquets;13(4) require bleeding control kits in school inventories to be14inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and15equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired,16and that any expired materials, supplies, and equipment are17replaced as necessary; and18(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use19and any materials, supplies, and equipment.20(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of21homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of22(f) using training, including online training, available from the23American College of Surgeons or a similar organization24authorized by the department of homeland security; or
3school corporation or charter school, including the presentation4and use of the bleeding control kits in all drills and emergencies;5(3) provide that all school corporations and charter schools have6a minimum of five (5) individuals in each school building who7obtain appropriate training in the use of the bleeding control kit,8including;9(A) the proper application of pressure to stop bleeding;10(B) the application of dressings or bandages;11(C) additional pressure techniques to control bleeding; and12(D) the correct application of tourniquets;13(4) require bleeding control kits in school inventories to be14inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and15equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired,16and that any expired materials, supplies, and equipment are17replaced as necessary; and18(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use19and any materials, supplies, and equipment.20(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of21homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of22(f) using training, including online training, available from the23American College of Surgeons or a similar organization24authorized by the department of homeland security; or
4and use of the bleeding control kits in all drills and emergencies; (3) provide that all school corporations and charter schools have a minimum of five (5) individuals in each school building who obtain appropriate training in the use of the bleeding control kit, including:9(A) the proper application of pressure to stop bleeding; (B) the application of dressings or bandages; (C) additional pressure techniques to control bleeding; and (D) the correct application of tourniquets;13(4) require bleeding control kits in school inventories to be inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired, and that any expired materials, supplies, and equipment are replaced as necessary; and18(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use and any materials, supplies, and equipment to be replaced as necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.20(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training requirements by: (f) using training, including online training, available from the American College of Surgeons or a similar organization authorized by the department of homeland security; or
<ul> <li>(3) provide that all school corporations and charter schools have</li> <li>a minimum of five (5) individuals in each school building who</li> <li>obtain appropriate training in the use of the bleeding control kit,</li> <li>including:</li> <li>(A) the proper application of pressure to stop bleeding;</li> <li>(B) the application of dressings or bandages;</li> <li>(C) additional pressure techniques to control bleeding; and</li> <li>(D) the correct application of tourniquets;</li> <li>(4) require bleeding control kits in school inventories to be</li> <li>inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and</li> <li>equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired,</li> <li>and that any expired materials, supplies, and equipment are</li> <li>replaced as necessary; and</li> <li>(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use</li> <li>and any materials, supplies, and equipment to be replaced as</li> <li>necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all</li> <li>necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.</li> <li>(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of</li> <li>homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of</li> <li>bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training</li> <li>requirements by:</li> <li>(1) using training, including online training, available from the</li> <li>American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> </ul>
6a minimum of five (5) individuals in each school building who7obtain appropriate training in the use of the bleeding control kit,8including:9(A) the proper application of pressure to stop bleeding;10(B) the application of dressings or bandages;11(C) additional pressure techniques to control bleeding; and12(D) the correct application of tourniquets;13(4) require bleeding control kits in school inventories to be14inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and15equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired,16and that any expired materials, supplies, and equipment are17replaced as necessary; and18(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use19and any materials, supplies, and equipment.20(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of23homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of24bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training25requirements by:26(1) using training, including online training, available from the American College of Surgeons or a similar organization28authorized by the department of homeland security; or
<ul> <li>obtain appropriate training in the use of the bleeding control kit,</li> <li>including:</li> <li>(A) the proper application of pressure to stop bleeding;</li> <li>(B) the application of dressings or bandages;</li> <li>(C) additional pressure techniques to control bleeding; and</li> <li>(D) the correct application of tourniquets;</li> <li>(4) require bleeding control kits in school inventories to be</li> <li>inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and</li> <li>equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired,</li> <li>and that any expired materials, supplies, and equipment are</li> <li>replaced as necessary; and</li> <li>(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use</li> <li>and any materials, supplies, and equipment.</li> <li>(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of</li> <li>homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of</li> <li>bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training</li> <li>requirements by:</li> <li>(1) using training, including online training, available from the</li> <li>American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> </ul>
8including:9(A) the proper application of pressure to stop bleeding;10(B) the application of dressings or bandages;11(C) additional pressure techniques to control bleeding; and12(D) the correct application of tourniquets;13(4) require bleeding control kits in school inventories to be14inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and15equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired,16and that any expired materials; supplies, and equipment are17replaced as necessary; and18(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use19and any materials; supplies, and equipment to be replaced as10necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all11necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.12(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of13homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of14bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training15requirements by:16(1) using training, including online training; available from the17American College of Surgeons or a similar organization18authorized by the department of homeland security; or
<ul> <li>9 (A) the proper application of pressure to stop bleeding;</li> <li>10 (B) the application of dressings or bandages;</li> <li>11 (C) additional pressure techniques to control bleeding; and</li> <li>12 (D) the correct application of tourniquets;</li> <li>13 (4) require bleeding control kits in school inventories to be</li> <li>14 inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and</li> <li>15 equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired,</li> <li>16 and that any expired materials; supplies, and equipment are</li> <li>17 replaced as necessary; and</li> <li>(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use</li> <li>and any materials, supplies, and equipment to be replaced as</li> <li>necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all</li> <li>necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.</li> <li>(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of</li> <li>bomeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of</li> <li>bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training</li> <li>requirements by:</li> <li>(1) using training, including online training, available from the</li> <li>American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> <li>authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
10(B) the application of dressings or bandages;11(C) additional pressure techniques to control bleeding; and12(D) the correct application of tourniquets;13(4) require bleeding control kits in school inventories to be14inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and15equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired,16and that any expired materials, supplies, and equipment are17replaced as necessary; and18(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use19and any materials, supplies, and equipment to be replaced as20necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all21necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.22(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of23homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of24bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training25requirements by:26(1) using training, including online training, available from the27American College of Surgeons or a similar organization28authorized by the department of homeland security; or
11(C) additional pressure techniques to control bleeding; and12(D) the correct application of tourniquets;13(4) require bleeding control kits in school inventories to be14inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and15equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired,16and that any expired materials, supplies, and equipment are17replaced as necessary; and18(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use19and any materials, supplies, and equipment to be replaced as10necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all20necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.21(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of23homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of24bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training25requirements by:26(1) using training, including online training, available from the27American College of Surgeons or a similar organization28authorized by the department of homeland security; or
<ul> <li>(D) the correct application of tourniquets;</li> <li>(4) require bleeding control kits in school inventories to be inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired, and that any expired materials, supplies, and equipment are replaced as necessary; and</li> <li>(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use and any materials, supplies, and equipment to be replaced as necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.</li> <li>(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training requirements by:</li> <li>(1) using training, including online training, available from the American College of Surgeons or a similar organization authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(4) require bleeding control kits in school inventories to be inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired, and that any expired materials, supplies, and equipment are replaced as necessary; and</li> <li>(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use and any materials, supplies, and equipment to be replaced as necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.</li> <li>(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training requirements by:</li> <li>(1) using training, including online training, available from the American College of Surgeons or a similar organization authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
14inspected annually to ensure that the materials, supplies, and15equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired,16and that any expired materials, supplies, and equipment are17replaced as necessary; and18(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use19and any materials, supplies, and equipment to be replaced as10necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all11necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all12(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of13homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of14bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training15requirements by:16(1) using training, including online training, available from the17American College of Surgeons or a similar organization18authorized by the department of homeland security; or
<ul> <li>equipment contained in the bleeding control kits are not expired,</li> <li>and that any expired materials; supplies; and equipment are</li> <li>replaced as necessary; and</li> <li>(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use</li> <li>and any materials; supplies, and equipment to be replaced as</li> <li>necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all</li> <li>necessary materials; supplies; and equipment.</li> <li>(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of</li> <li>homeland security; shall develop and provide training for the use of</li> <li>bleeding control kits: The department may satisfy the training</li> <li>requirements by:</li> <li>(1) using training, including online training, available from the</li> <li>American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> <li>authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
16and that any expired materials, supplies, and equipment are17replaced as necessary; and18(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use19and any materials, supplies, and equipment to be replaced as20necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all21necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.22(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of23homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of24bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training25(1) using training, including online training, available from the27American College of Surgeons or a similar organization28authorized by the department of homeland security; or
<ul> <li>replaced as necessary; and</li> <li>(5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use</li> <li>and any materials, supplies, and equipment to be replaced as</li> <li>necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all</li> <li>necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.</li> <li>(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of</li> <li>homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of</li> <li>bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training</li> <li>requirements by:</li> <li>(1) using training, including online training, available from the</li> <li>American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> <li>authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>18 (5) require a bleeding control kit to be restocked after each use and any materials, supplies, and equipment to be replaced as necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.</li> <li>22 (d) The department, in collaboration with the department of homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training requirements by:</li> <li>26 (1) using training, including online training, available from the American College of Surgeons or a similar organization authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
19and any materials, supplies, and equipment to be replaced as20necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all21necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.22(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of23homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of24bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training25requirements by:26(1) using training, including online training, available from the27American College of Surgeons or a similar organization28authorized by the department of homeland security; or
<ul> <li>20 necessary to ensure that the bleeding control kit contains all</li> <li>21 necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.</li> <li>22 (d) The department, in collaboration with the department of</li> <li>23 homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of</li> <li>24 bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training</li> <li>25 requirements by:</li> <li>26 (1) using training, including online training, available from the</li> <li>27 American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> <li>28 authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>21 necessary materials, supplies, and equipment.</li> <li>22 (d) The department, in collaboration with the department of</li> <li>23 homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of</li> <li>24 bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training</li> <li>25 requirements by:</li> <li>26 (1) using training, including online training, available from the</li> <li>27 American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> <li>28 authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(d) The department, in collaboration with the department of</li> <li>homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of</li> <li>bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training</li> <li>requirements by:</li> <li>(1) using training, including online training, available from the</li> <li>American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> <li>authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>homeland security, shall develop and provide training for the use of</li> <li>bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training</li> <li>requirements by:</li> <li>(1) using training, including online training, available from the</li> <li>American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> <li>authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>bleeding control kits. The department may satisfy the training</li> <li>requirements by:</li> <li>(1) using training, including online training, available from the</li> <li>American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> <li>authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>requirements by:</li> <li>(1) using training, including online training, available from the</li> <li>American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> <li>authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>requirements by:</li> <li>(1) using training, including online training, available from the</li> <li>American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> <li>authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
27American College of Surgeons or a similar organization28authorized by the department of homeland security; or
<ul> <li>American College of Surgeons or a similar organization</li> <li>authorized by the department of homeland security; or</li> </ul>
28 authorized by the department of homeland security; or
29 (2) after June 30, 2024, offering the training required by this
30 section through the online platform established or licensed for use
31 under IC 20-19-3-29 if available.
32 (c) In all matters relating to a Stop the Bleed program, school
33 corporation or charter school personnel are immune from civil liability
34 for any act done or omitted in the use of a bleeding control kit unless
35 the action constitutes gross negligence or willful or wanton
36 misconduct.
37 SECTION 172. IC 20-34-7-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2023,
38 SECTION 37, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
39 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. (a) As used in this section, "football" does not
40 include flag football.
41 (b) Prior to coaching football to individuals who are less than twenty
42 (20) years of age and are in grades 1 through 12, each head football



1	coach and assistant football coach shall complete a certified coaching
2	education course that:
3	(1) is sport specific;
4	(2) contains player safety content, including content on:
5	(A) concussion awareness;
6	(B) equipment fitting;
7	(C) heat emergency preparedness; and
8	(D) proper technique;
9	(3) requires a coach to complete a test demonstrating
10	comprehension of the content of the course; and
11	(4) awards a certificate of completion to a coach who successfully
12	completes the course.
13	(c) For a coach's completion of a course to satisfy the requirement
14	imposed by subsection (b), the course must have been approved by the
15	department.
16	(d) A coach shall complete a course in a manner prescribed by the
17	state board. <del>under IC 20-28-5.5-1 or IC 20-28-5.5-1.5.</del>
18	(e) An organizing entity shall maintain a file of certificates of
19	completion awarded under subsection (b)(4) to any of the organizing
20	entity's head coaches and assistant coaches.
21	(f) A coach who complies with this chapter and provides coaching
22	services in good faith is not personally liable for damages in a civil
23	action as a result of a concussion or head injury incurred by an athlete
24	participating in an athletic activity in which the coach provided
25	coaching services, except for an act or omission by the coach that
26	constitutes gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct.
27	SECTION 173. IC 20-34-7-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2023,
28	SECTION 38, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
29	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 7. (a) Except as provided in subsection (c)(2), this
30	section applies after June 30, 2017.
31	(b) This section applies to a head coach or assistant coach who:
32	(1) coaches any:
33	(A) interscholastic sport; or
34	(B) intramural sport and elects to comply or as part of the head
35	coach's or assistant coach's coaching certification requirements
36	is required to comply with this chapter; and
37	(2) is not subject to section 6 of this chapter.
38	(c) Before coaching a student athlete in any sport, a head coach and
39	every assistant coach described in subsection (b) must complete a
40	certified coaching education course that:
41	(1) contains player safety content on concussion awareness;
42	(2) after December 31, 2018, includes content for prevention of



1	or response to heat related medical issues that may arise from a
2	student athlete's training;
3	(3) requires a head coach or an assistant coach to complete a test
4	demonstrating comprehension of the content of the course; and
5	(4) awards a certificate of completion to a head coach or an
6	assistant coach who successfully completes the course.
7	(d) A course described in subsection (c) must be approved by the
8	department, in consultation with a physician licensed under IC 25-22.5.
9	The consulting physician for a course described in subsection $(c)(1)$
10	must have expertise in the area of concussions and brain injuries. The
11	department may, in addition to consulting with a physician licensed
12	under IC 25-22.5, consult with other persons who have expertise in the
13	area of concussions and brain injuries when developing a course
14	described in subsection (c)(1).
15	(e) A head coach and every assistant coach described in subsection
16	(b) must complete a course described in subsection (c) in a manner
17	prescribed by the state board. <del>under</del> <del>IC 20-28-5.5-1 or</del>
18	<del>IC 20-28-5.5-1.5.</del>
19	(f) Each school shall maintain all certificates of completion awarded
20	under subsection (c)(4) to each of the school's head coaches and
21	assistant coaches.
22	(g) A head coach or an assistant coach described in subsection (b)
23	who complies with this chapter and provides coaching services in good
24	faith is not personally liable for damages in a civil action as a result of
25	a concussion or head injury incurred by a student athlete participating
26	in an athletic activity for which the head coach or the assistant coach
27	provided coaching services, except for an act or omission by the head
28	coach or the assistant coach that constitutes gross negligence or willful
29	or wanton misconduct.
30	SECTION 174. IC 20-34-8-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.9-2024,
31	SECTION 396, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
32	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 9. (a) This section applies to:
33	(1) a head coach or assistant coach who coaches an athletic
34	<del>activity;</del>
35	(2) a marching band leader;
36	(3) a drama or musical leader; or
37	(4) a leader of an extracurricular activity in which students have
38	an increased risk of sudden cardiae arrest activity as determined
39	by the department in consultation with an organization that
40	specializes in the prevention of sudden cardiac arrest.
41	(b) An individual described in subsection (a) shall complete the
42	sudden cardiae arrest training course offered by a provider approved by



the department in a manner specified by the state board under IC 20-28-5.5-1 or IC 20-28-5.5-1.5. The sudden cardiac arrest training course described in this subsection must include training in the use of an automated external defibrillator (AED). An individual described in subsection (a) may not coach or lead the event in which students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest until the individual completes the training course required under this subsection. The provider shall provide the school with a certificate of completion to the school corporation, charter school, or state accredited nonpublic school for each individual who completes a course under this subsection.

(c) Each school corporation, charter school, or state accredited nonpublic school shall maintain all certificates of completion awarded under subsection (b) for each individual described in subsection (a).

14 (d) An individual described in subsection (a) who complies with this 15 section and provides coaching or leadership services in good faith is 16 not personally liable for damages in a civil action as a result of a 17 sudden cardiac arrest incurred by an applicable student participating in an event in which students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac 18 19 arrest for which the head coach, assistant coach, marching band leader, 20drama or musical leader, or other applicable leader provided coaching 21 or leadership services, except for an act or omission by the individual 22 described in subsection (a) that constitutes gross negligence or willful 23 or wanton misconduct.

(e) An individual described in subsection (a) may ensure that an operational automated external defibrillator (AED) is present at each event in which students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest for which the individual described in subsection (a) is providing coaching or leadership.

(f) An automated external defibrillator (AED) described in subsection (e) may be:

(1) deployed in accordance with the venue specific emergency action plan for sudden eardiac arrest developed under subsection <del>(i);</del>

34 (2) except as provided in subsection (g), located on the premises 35 where the event in which students have an increased risk of 36 sudden cardiac arrest occurs: and

37 (3) present for the duration of the event in which students have an 38 increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest.

39 (g) One (1) automated external defibrillator (AED) may be shared 40by two (2) or more events in which students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest if the following conditions are met:

42 (1) The events in which students have an increased risk of sudden



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

41

1	cardiac arrest occur at the same time.
2	(2) The events in which students have an increased risk of sudden
3	cardiac arrest occur in locations that are in close proximity to
4	each other, as determined by the department.
5	(3) The automated external defibrillator (AED) is placed in a
6	designated location that is between the events in which students
7	have an increased risk of sudden eardiac arrest and meets the
8	requirement of subsection (f)(3).
9	(4) Each individual described in subsection (a) who conducts an
10	event in which students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac
11	arrest described in this subsection is aware of the designated
12	location of the automated external defibrillator (AED).
13	(h) At each event in which students have an increased risk of sudden
14	cardiac arrest, an individual described in subsection (a) may inform all
15	individuals who are coaching or providing leadership at the event in
16	which students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest of the
17	location of the automated external defibrillator (AED).
18	(i) A school corporation, charter school, and state accredited
19	nonpublic school may do the following:
20	(1) Ensure that an automated external defibrillator (AED)
21	described in subsection (e) is properly maintained.
22	(2) Develop a venue specific emergency action plan for sudden
23	cardiac arrest that:
24	(A) establishes a goal of responding within three (3) minutes
25	to a sudden cardiac arrest occurring within the venue; and
26	(B) requires the performance of periodic drills at times and
27	locations determined by the governing body.
28	(3) Distribute the plan described in subdivision (2) to the school
29	board.
30	(4) Share the plan described in subdivision (2) with each
31	individual described in subsection (a).
32	(5) Post the plan described in subdivision (2) in a conspicuous
33	place so that it is visible by any participants of an activity at the
34	venue.
35	(6) Before the beginning of the season of each event in which
36	students have an increased risk of sudden cardiac arrest, share the
37	plan described in subdivision (2) with all applicable students.
38	(j) A school corporation, a charter school, a state accredited
39	nonpublic school, (as defined in IC 20-18-2-18.7), or an accredited
40	nonpublic school (as defined in IC 10-21-1-1) may apply for a grant
41	under IC 10-21-1-2(a)(1)(C)(viii) to purchase an automated external
42	defibrillator (AED) if the school corporation, charter school, state



1 accredited nonpublic school or accredited nonpublic school develops 2 a venue specific emergency action plan for sudden cardiac arrest. 3 SECTION 175. IC 20-35-2-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.162-2024, 4 SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 5 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. (a) There is established under the state board 6 a division of special education. The division shall exercise all the 7 power and duties set out in this chapter, IC 20-35-3 through 8 IC 20-35-6, and IC 20-35-8. 9 (b) The governor secretary of education shall appoint upon the 10 recommendation of the secretary of education, a director of special 11 education who serves at the pleasure of the governor. secretary of 12 education. The amount of compensation of the director shall be 13 determined by the budget agency with the approval of the governor. 14 The director has the following duties: 15 (1) To do the following: 16 (A) Have general supervision of special education programs 17 and services, including those conducted by school 18 corporations, charter schools, the Indiana School for the Blind 19 and Visually Impaired, the Indiana School for the Deaf, the 20 department of correction, and the division of mental health and 21 addiction to ensure compliance with federal and state special 22 education laws and rules. 23 (B) Take appropriate action to ensure school corporations, 24 charter schools, and the department remain eligible for federal 25 special education funds. 26 (C) Oversee the training of hearing officers and establish 27 guidelines as described in IC 20-35-14-5. 28 (2) With the consent of the secretary of education and the budget 29 agency, to appoint and determine salaries for any assistants and 30 other personnel needed to enable the director to accomplish the 31 duties of the director's office. 32 SECTION 176. IC 20-36-2-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.251-2017, 33 SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 34 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. (a) The department shall establish a state 35 resources program using designated state resources that: 36 (1) supports school corporations in the development of local 37 programs for high ability students; 38 (2) enables educational opportunities that encourage high ability 39 students to reach the highest possible level at every stage of the 40 students' development; and 41 (3) provides state integrated services that include the following: 42 (A) Information and materials resource centers.

112



1	(B) Professional development plan and programs.
2	(C) Research and development services.
$\frac{2}{3}$	(D) Technical assistance that includes the following:
4	(i) Student assessment.
5	(i) Student assessment. (ii) Program assessment.
6	
7	(iii) Program development and implementation.
	(E) Support for educators pursuing professional development
8 9	leading to endorsement or licensure in high ability education.
	(b) In addition to the program established under subsection (a), the
10	department shall use appropriations to provide grants to school
11	corporations for expenditures beyond those for regular educational
12	programs and specific to programs for high ability students under
13	section 2 of this chapter in an amount determined by the department
14	that is based upon a set minimum amount increased by an additional
15	amount for each student in the program. A school corporation's
16	program must align with the strategic and continuous school
17	improvement and achievement plans under IC 20-31-5-4 for the
18	schools within the school corporation. A school that receives a grant
19	under this subsection shall submit an annual report to the department
20	that includes the following:
21	(1) The programs for which the grant is used.
22	(2) The results of the programs for which the grant is used,
23	including student general assessment results, program
24	effectiveness, or student achievement.
25	SECTION 177. IC 20-36-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.173-2009,
26	SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
27	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 2. A governing body shall develop and
28	periodically update a local plan to provide appropriate educational
29	experiences to high ability students in the school corporation in
30	kindergarten through grade 12. The plan must include the following
31	components:
32	(1) The establishment of a broad based planning committee that
33	meets periodically to review the local education authority's plan
34	for high ability students. The committee must have
35	representatives from diverse groups representing the school and
36	<del>community.</del>
37	(2) Student assessments that identify high ability students using
38	multifaceted assessments to ensure that students not identified by
39	traditional assessments because of economic disadvantage,
40	cultural background, underachievement, or disabilities are
41	included. The assessments must identify students with high
42	abilities in the general intellectual domain and specific academic
. 4	assistes in the general interfectual domain and specific doudenne



1	domains. The results of an assessment under this subdivision
2	must be recorded with the student test number assigned to a
3	student.
4	(3) Professional development.
5	(4) Development and implementation of local services for high
6	ability students, including appropriately differentiated curriculum
7	and instruction in the core academic areas designated by the state
8	board for each grade consistent with federal, state, local, and
9	private funding sources.
10	(5) Evaluation of the local program for high ability students.
11	(6) Best practices to increase the number of participants in high
12	ability student programs who are from racial and ethnic groups
13	that have been underrepresented in those programs.
14	SECTION 178. IC 20-36-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
15	2025]. (Governor's Scholars Academy).
16	SECTION 179. IC 20-37-2-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
17	1, 2025]. Sec. 1. (a) A governing body may establish and conduct a
18	system of industrial or manual training and education to teach:
19	(1) the major uses of tools and mechanical implements;
20	(2) the elementary principles of mechanical construction;
21	(3) mechanical drawing; and
22	(4) printing.
23	(b) If a system is established, the governing body shall employ
24	competent instructors in the various subjects and shall establish rules
25	and regulations on student admissions designed to produce the best
26	results and to give instruction to the largest practicable number. A
27	governing body may provide this instruction in school buildings or in
28	separate buildings. Each governing body may:
29	(1) require students enrolling in this system to pay a reasonable
30	tuition fee; and
31	(2) differentiate between students living in the attendance unit
32	and those living outside the attendance unit in the amount of
33	tuition charged.
34	However, tuition charges by a school corporation operating under
35	IC 20-25-3 and $IC$ 20-25-4 are also regulated by $IC$ 20-25-4-17.
36	(c) Each governing body must provide equal access to students who
37	attend a charter school or state accredited nonpublic school utilizing
38	the same admittance practices that are currently in place if the charter
39	school, state accredited nonpublic school, student, or school
40	corporation (if the student is a dual enrollment student) provides the
41	governing body tuition for the student, which may not be greater than
42	the per capita cost of operating the system of industrial or manual



1	tanining. However, the admission of a charten ache along state a same dited
1 2	training. However, the admission of a charter school or state accredited
2 3	nonpublic school student may not result in the denial of a placement for
3 4	a student enrolled in the school corporation or an entity established under IC 20-37-1-1.
4 5	
	SECTION 180. IC 20-37-2-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
6 7	1, 2025]. <del>Sec. 4. (a) Career and technical education centers, schools, or</del>
8	departments for industrial, agricultural, or home economics education
8 9	may offer instruction in:
9 10	$\frac{(1)}{(2)}$
	(2) part-time; and
11	( <del>3) evening;</del>
12	classes so that instruction in the principles and practice of the arts can
13	occur together. The instruction must be less than college grade, and the
14	instruction must be designed to meet the vocational needs of a person
15	who can profit by the instruction.
16	(b) Evening classes in:
17	(1) an industrial;
18	(2) an agricultural; or
19	(3) a home economics;
20	school or department must offer training for a person employed during
21	the working day. This training, in order to be considered career and
22	technical training, must deal with and relate to the subject matter of the
23	day employment. However, evening classes in home economics must
24	be open to all individuals.
25	(c) Part-time classes in an industrial, agricultural, or home
26	economics school or department are for persons giving a part of each
27	working day, week, or longer period to a part-time class when it is in
28	session. This part-time instruction must be:
29	(1) complementary to the particular work conducted in the
30	employment;
31	(2) in subjects offered to enlarge civic or vocational intelligence;
32	<del>Of</del>
33	(3) in trade preparation subjects.
34	SECTION 181. IC 20-37-2-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
35	1, 2025]. Sec. 10. (a) Each governing body administering approved
36	vocational schools or departments for industrial, agricultural, or home
37	economics education shall appoint an advisory committee composed
38	of members representing local trades, industries, and occupations.
39	(b) The advisory committee shall advise the governing body and
40	other school officials having the management and supervision of the
41	schools or departments described in subsection (a).
42	SECTION 182. IC 20-37-2-12 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY



1 1, 2025]. Sec. 12. A school corporation that offers an institutional farm 2 training program in any high school to veterans under 38 U.S.C. 3201 3 et seq. may accept from any student tuition fees to be paid by the 4 student from any allotment for tuition fees received by the student from 5 the United States Department of Veterans Affairs. 6 SECTION 183. IC 20-39-1-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 7 1, 2025]. See. 3. IC 20-26-15-6 applies to the budget and accounting 8 system of a freeway school. 9 SECTION 184. IC 20-40-1-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 10 1, 2025]. Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "freeway school" has the 11 meaning set forth in IC 20-26-15-2. 12 SECTION 185. IC 20-40-1-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 13 1, 2025]. Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "freeway school corporation" 14 has the meaning set forth in IC 20-26-15-3. 15 SECTION 186. IC 20-40-18-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.244-2017, SECTION 86, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 16 17 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 7. (a) This section sets forth an exclusive list of 18 the expenditures that may be made from the operations fund under 19 section 5(1) of this chapter, as set forth in the school corporation's plan 20 or amended plan. 21 (b) Subject to the expenditures that are identified in the school 22 corporation's plan or amended plan, the operations fund shall be used 23 for the following: 24 (1) Site acquisition. 25 (2) Site development. 26 (3) Building acquisition, construction, replacement, renovation, 27 remodeling, improvement, and maintenance, including building 28 materials and employment services described in subsection (c). 29 (4) Rental of real estate, buildings, facilities, and equipment. 30 However, the fund may not be used for payments authorized 31 under IC 20-47-2 and IC 20-47-3. 32 (5) To repair and replace buildings and to repair and replace 33 building fixtures that are: 34 (A) owned or leased by the school corporation; and 35 (B) of a type constituting loss capable of being covered by 36 casualty insurance. 37 (6) Purchase, lease, repair, or maintenance of equipment, 38 including maintenance vehicles to be used by the school 39 corporation. However, the fund may not be used to pay for the 40 following: 41 (A) The purchase, lease, repair, or maintenance of vehicles 42 that are not maintenance vehicles.



1	(B) Except as provided in subdivision (7), equipment to be
2	used primarily for interscholastic or extracurricular activities.
2 3	(7) Service contracts for janitorial and custodial services,
4	maintenance services, snow and ice removal services, trash
5	removal services, mowing and lawn care services, pest control
6	services, and any other routine services normally required in the
7	maintenance or upkeep of school facilities.
8	(8) Repair, replacement, or site acquisition that is necessitated by
9	an emergency.
10	(9) Construction, repair, replacement, remodeling, or maintenance
11	of a school sports facility. However, the maximum expenditures
12	under this subdivision in a calendar year may not exceed two and
13	seven-tenths percent (2.7%) of the property tax revenues levied
13	for the fund in the calendar year.
15	(10) Utilities.
16	(11) Property and casualty insurance.
17	(12) Purchase, lease, upgrade, maintain, or repair technology that
18	will not be allocated to student instruction and learning under
10	IC 20-42.5, including the following:
20	(A) Computer hardware, computer software, wiring and
20	computer networks, and communication access systems used
21	to connect with computer networks or electronic gateways.
22	(B) Services of full-time or part-time computer maintenance
23	employees.
24	(C) Conducting nonrecurring inservice technology training of
23 26	school employees.
20 27	
27	(D) Implementing the technology preparation curriculum. $\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$
29	(E) Participating in a program to provide educational
30	technologies, including:
31	(i) computers in the homes of students (commonly referred
32	to as "the buddy system project") under IC 20-20-13-6;
33	(ii) the 4R's technology program; or
34	(iii) any other program under the educational technology
35	program described in IC 20-20-13.
36	(F) Obtaining any combination of equipment or services
37	described in clauses (D) and (E).
38	(13) To pay advances, together with interest on the advances,
39	from the common school fund for educational technology
40	programs under IC 20-49-4.
41	(14) To pay for energy saving contracts entered into by a school
42	corporation under IC 36-1-12.5.



1 (15) To maintain a joint school established with a school 2 corporation in an adjacent state under IC 20-23-11 as is otherwise 3 provided by law for maintaining the public schools in Indiana. 4 (16) To pay a judgment rendered against the school corporation, 5 or rendered against an officer or employee of the school 6 corporation for which the school corporation is liable under IC 34-13-2, IC 34-13-3, or IC 34-13-4 (or IC 34-4-16.5, 7 8 IC 34-4-16.6, or IC 34-4-16.7 before their repeal). 9 (17) To pay a claim or settlement for which the school corporation is liable under IC 34-13-2, IC 34-13-3, or IC 34-13-4 (or 10 IC 34-4-16.5, IC 34-4-16.6, or IC 34-4-16.7 before their repeal). 11 12 (18) To pay a premium, management fee, claim, or settlement for which the school corporation is liable under a federal or state 13 14 statute, including IC 22-3 and IC 22-4. (19) To pay a settlement or claim for which insurance coverage 15 is permitted under IC 20-26-5-4(a)(15). 16 (20) All other lawful expenses that are not expenses described in 17 18 IC 20-40-2-4. 19 (21) To pay for expenses incurred as a result of unusual 20 circumstances. 21 (c) The fund shall be used to pay for services of school corporation 22 employees who perform services considered to be a skilled trade by the 23 United States Department of Labor, Employment and Training 24 Administration. For purposes of this subsection, skilled trade services 25 do not include janitorial or comparable routine services normally 26 provided in the daily operation of school facilities or equipment. 27 Payment may be made for employee services only if the employees 28 perform: 29 (1) construction of; 30 (2) renovation of; 31 (3) remodeling of; 32 (4) repair of; or 33 (5) maintenance on; 34 the facilities and equipment of the school corporation. 35 SECTION 187. IC 20-42-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 36 2025]. (Seminary Township School Fund). 37 SECTION 188. IC 20-43-15 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 38 2025]. (Dual Credit Teacher Stipend Matching Grant Fund). 39 SECTION 189. IC 20-44-2-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.244-2017, 40 SECTION 92, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE 41 JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4. A school corporation may impose a levy for a 42 fund (before January 1, 2019) or its operations fund, (after December



1 31, 2018), as permitted in IC 20-48-1-7, to repay an emergency loan to 2 the fund (before January 1, 2019) or operations fund. (after December 3 <del>31, 2018).</del> 4 SECTION 190. IC 20-45-8-29, AS ADDED BY P.L.236-2023, 5 SECTION 152, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS 6 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 29. (a) This chapter expires on the 7 later of: 8 (1) January 1, 2045; or 9 (2) the date on which all bonds or lease agreements outstanding 10 on July 1, 2023, for which a pledge of tax revenue is made under this chapter are completely paid. 11 (b) Not later than December 31, 2023, the fiscal officer of the 12 county shall provide to the department of local government finance: 13 14 (1) a list of each bond or lease agreement outstanding on July 1, 15 2023, for which a pledge of tax revenue is made under this 16 chapter; and 17 (2) the date on which each bond or lease agreement identified 18 in subdivision (1) will be completely paid. 19 The department of local government finance shall publish the 20 information received under this subsection on the department's 21 interactive and searchable website containing local government 22 information (the Indiana gateway for governmental units). 23 SECTION 191. IC 20-45-9-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.236-2023, 24 SECTION 153, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS 25 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. This chapter does not apply to a 26 qualified school corporation until the expiration of IC 20-45-8 under 27 <del>IC 20-45-8-29(a).</del> IC 20-45-8-29. 28 SECTION 192. IC 20-45-9-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.236-2023, 29 SECTION 153, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS 30 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 3. A qualified school corporation's 31 property tax levy under this chapter for a calendar year is a property tax 32 levy for the qualified school corporation's operations fund equal to the 33 amount of the distribution that the qualified school corporation 34 received in the year preceding the expiration of IC 20-45-8 under 35 IC 20-45-8-29(a). IC 20-45-8-29. The property tax levy under this chapter is part of the maximum permissible ad valorem property tax 36 37 levy under IC 20-46-8-1 for the qualified school corporation's 38 operations fund. 39 SECTION 193. IC 20-46-8-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.236-2023, 40 SECTION 155, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS

41 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 11. (a) This chapter does not apply
42 to a qualified school corporation until the expiration of IC 20-45-8



1	under <del>IC 20-45-8-29(a).</del> IC 20-45-8-29.
2	(b) As used in this section, "qualified school corporation" has the
3	meaning set forth in IC 20-45-9-2.
4	(c) The property tax levy limits imposed by section 1 of this chapter
5	do not apply to property taxes imposed by a qualified school
6	corporation under IC 20-45-9.
7	(d) For the purpose of computing the maximum permissible
8	operations fund property tax levy imposed on a qualified school
9	corporation by section 1 of this chapter, the qualified school
10	corporation's maximum permissible operations fund levy for a
11	particular year does not include that part of the levy described in
12	subsection (c).
13	SECTION 194. IC 20-51-1-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.182-2009(ss),
14	SECTION 364, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
15	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4. (a) "Cost of education" means the
16	tuition and fees that would otherwise be charged by a participating
17	school to:
18	(1) an eligible student; or
19	(2) a parent of an eligible student.
20	(b) In the case of an eligible pupil who attends a public school, the
21	term includes any transfer tuition charged to the eligible student or a
22	parent of the eligible student.
23	SECTION 195. IC 20-51-1-4.7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2017,
24	SECTION 49, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
25	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4.7. "Eligible school" refers to a public or
26	nonpublic elementary school or high school that:
27	(1) is located in Indiana;
28	(2) requires an eligible choice scholarship student to pay tuition
29	or transfer tuition to attend;
30	(3) voluntarily agrees to enroll an eligible choice scholarship
31	student;
32	(4) is accredited by either the state board or a national or regional
33	accreditation agency that is recognized by the state board;
34	(5) administers the statewide assessment program;
35	(6) is not a charter school or the school corporation in which an
36	eligible choice scholarship student has legal settlement under
37	IC 20-26-11; and
38	(7) submits to the department only the student performance data
39	required for a category designation under IC 20-31-8-3.
40	SECTION 196. IC 20-51-1-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.242-2017,
41	SECTION 50, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
42	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 6. (a) "Participating school" refers to a public or



1	nonpublic school that:
2	(1) an eligible student is required to pay tuition or transfer tuition
3	to attend;
4	(2) voluntarily agrees to enroll an eligible student;
5	(3) is accredited by either the state board or a national or regional
6	accreditation agency that is recognized by the state board; and
7	(4) administers the tests under the statewide assessment program
8	or administers another nationally recognized and norm-referenced
9	assessment of the school's students.
10	(b) The term does not include a public school in a school
11	corporation where the eligible student has legal settlement under
12	IC 20-26-11.
13	SECTION 197. IC 20-51-4-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.165-2021,
14	SECTION 177, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
15	[EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4. (a) The amount an eligible choice
16	scholarship student is entitled to receive under this chapter for a school
17	year is equal to the following:
18	(1) The lesser of the following:
19	(A) The sum of the tuition <del>or transfer tuition</del> and fees required
20	for enrollment or attendance of the eligible choice scholarship
21	student at the eligible school selected by the eligible choice
22	scholarship student for a school year that the eligible choice
23	scholarship student (or the parent of the eligible choice
24	scholarship student) would otherwise be obligated to pay to
25	the eligible school.
26	(B) For the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021, and each
27	state fiscal year thereafter, an amount equal to ninety percent
28	(90%) of the state tuition support amount determined under
29	section 5 of this chapter.
30	(2) In addition to the amount described in subdivision (1), if the
31	eligible choice scholarship student has been identified as eligible
32	for special education services under IC 20-35 and the eligible
33	school provides the necessary special education or related
34	services to the eligible choice scholarship student, any amount
35	that a school corporation would receive under IC 20-43-7 for the
36	eligible choice scholarship student if the eligible choice
37	scholarship student attended the school corporation. However, if
38	an eligible choice scholarship student changes schools during the
39	school year after the December 1 count under IC 20-43-7-1 of
40	eligible pupils enrolled in special education programs and the
41	eligible choice scholarship student enrolls in a different eligible
42	school, any choice scholarship amounts paid to the eligible choice



1	
1	scholarship student for the remainder of the school year after the
2 3	eligible choice scholarship student enrolls in the different eligible
3 4	school shall not include amounts that a school corporation would receive under IC 20-43-7 for the eligible choice scholarship
5	student if the eligible choice scholarship student attended the
6	school corporation.
7	(b) The amount an eligible choice scholarship student is entitled to
8	receive under this chapter if the eligible student applies for the choice
9	scholarship under section 7(e) of this chapter shall be reduced on a
10	prorated basis in the manner prescribed in section 6 of this chapter.
11	SECTION 198. IC 20-52 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
12	2025]. (Student Enrichment Grants).
13	SECTION 199. IC 31-36-3-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.200-2023,
14	SECTION 34, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
15	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4. (a) As used in this section, "homeless youth"
16	means an individual who:
17	(1) is:
18	(A) at least sixteen (16) years of age; and
19	(B) less than eighteen (18) years of age;
20	(2) is unemancipated;
21	(3) is mentally competent; and
22	(4) lives in a situation described in 42 U.S.C. 11434a(2)(A) and
23	42 U.S.C. 11434a(2)(B) with or without the consent of the
24	individual's parent, guardian, or custodian.
25	(b) An individual identified in subsection (c)(3) who presents a fee
26	and consent waiver affidavit described in subsection (c) on behalf of a
27	homeless youth to the appropriate agency or entity shall:
28	(1) have access, without charge and the consent of a parent,
29	guardian, or custodian, to the homeless youth's:
30	(A) certificate of birth;
31	(B) photo identification card under IC 9-24-16-10(c); and
32	(C) Indiana driver's license; and
33	(2) be permitted to enroll the homeless youth in adult basic
34	education services and register the homeless youth for the Indiana
35	high school equivalency examination following the completion of
36 37	an exit interview by the homeless youth under $IC = 20-33-2-9$ .
37 38	IC 20-33-2-28.5. (c) A fee and consent waiver affidavit executed under this
38 39	subsection shall contain the following:
39 40	(1) The homeless youth's:
40 41	(A) full name; and
42	(B) date of birth.
14	

122



1	(2) The name, address, and telephone number of the government
2	entity, school corporation liaison for homeless youth, or nonprofit
2 3	organization that:
4	(A) is providing services to the homeless youth; and
5	(B) will accept delivery of mail for the homeless youth.
6	(3) The name of the legal representative of the government entity,
7	school corporation liaison for homeless youth, or nonprofit
8	organization described in subdivision (2).
9	(4) The signature of the legal representative described in
10	subdivision (3) and the date of the signature.
11	(5) The signature of the homeless youth and the date of the
12	signature.
13	A fee and consent waiver affidavit executed under this subsection must
14	be verified by affirmation or representation.
15	SECTION 200. IC 34-30-2.1-281 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
16	JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 281. IC 20-34-3-24 (Concerning the use of
17	bleeding control kits by school employees).
18	SECTION 201. IC 34-30-2.1-286 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE
19	JULY 1, 2025]. Sec. 286. IC 20-34-8-9 (Concerning coaches and
20	assistant coaches, marching band leaders, or other extracurricular
21	activity leaders).
22	SECTION 202. IC 34-30-14-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2023,
23	SECTION 44, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
24	JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 7. A teacher:
25	(1) who meets the training or certification requirements
26	prescribed by the state board under IC 20-28-5.5-1(b)
27	IC 20-28-5.5-1 or IC 20-28-5.5-1.5; and
28	(2) who:
29	(A) performs cardiopulmonary resuscitation on;
30	(B) performs the Heimlich maneuver on;
31	(C) removes a foreign body that is obstructing an airway of; or
32	(D) uses an automated external defibrillator on;
33	another person, in the course of employment as a teacher;
34	is not liable in a civil action for damages resulting from an act or
35	omission occurring during the provision of emergency assistance under
36	this section, unless the act or omission constitutes gross negligence or
37	willful and wanton misconduct.



## COMMITTEE REPORT

Mr. Speaker: Your Committee on Education, to which was referred House Bill 1002, has had the same under consideration and begs leave to report the same back to the House with the recommendation that said bill be amended as follows:

Page 52, delete lines 16 through 42.

Delete pages 53 through 54.

Page 55, delete lines 1 through 8.

Page 56, reset in roman lines 22 through 26.

Page 56, line 27, reset in roman "(d)".

Page 56, line 27, delete "(c)".

Page 56, line 32, reset in roman "(e)".

Page 56, line 32, delete "(d)".

Page 56, line 41, reset in roman "(f)".

Page 56, line 41, delete "(e)".

Page 57, line 15, reset in roman "(a)".

Page 60, reset in roman lines 6 through 9.

Page 72, delete lines 7 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 79. IC 20-26-4-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.58-2023, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. (a) As used in this section, "electronic funds transfer" means a transfer of funds, other than a transaction originated by check, draft, or similar paper instrument, that is initiated through an electronic terminal, telephone, or computer or magnetic tape to order, instruct, or authorize a financial institution to debit or credit an account.

(b) The governing body of each school corporation shall organize by electing:

(1) a president;

(2) a vice president; and

(3) a secretary;

each of whom is a different member, not more than fifteen (15) thirty (30) days after the commencement date of the members' terms of office.

(c) A governing body shall, at the time that officers are elected under subsection (b), appoint a treasurer of the governing body and of the school corporation who is a person, other than the superintendent of schools, who is not a member of the governing body. The treasurer may, with the approval of the governing body, appoint a deputy who must be a person, other than the superintendent of schools, who is not



a member of the governing body and who has the same powers and duties as the treasurer, or lesser duties as provided by the governing body by rule.

(d) The treasurer is the official custodian of all funds of the school corporation and is responsible for the proper safeguarding and accounting for the funds. The treasurer shall:

(1) issue a receipt for money received by the treasurer;

(2) deposit money described in subdivision (1) in accordance with the laws governing the deposit of public funds; and

(3) issue all warrants in payment of expenses lawfully incurred on behalf of the school corporation. However, except as otherwise provided by law, warrants described in this subdivision must be issued only after proper allowance or approval by the governing body. The governing body may not require an allowance or approval for amounts lawfully due in payment of indebtedness or payments due the state, the United States government, or agencies and instrumentalities of the state or the United States government.

A verification, other than a properly itemized invoice, may not be required for any claim. A claim is sufficient as to form if the bill or statement for the claim has printed or stamped on the face of the bill or statement a verification of the bill or statement in language approved by the state board of accounts.

(e) Notwithstanding subsection (d), a treasurer may transact school corporation financial business with a financial institution or a public retirement fund through the use of electronic funds transfer. The treasurer must provide adequate documentation to the governing body of transfers made under this subsection. This subsection applies only to agreements for joint investment of money under IC 5-13-9 and to payments to the Indiana public retirement system for:

(1) the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund; or

(2) the public employees' retirement fund;

from participating employers.

(f) Except as provided in IC 5-11, a treasurer is not personally liable for an act or omission occurring in connection with the performance of the duties set forth in this section, unless the act or omission constitutes gross negligence or an intentional disregard of the treasurer's duties.

(g) A governing body may establish the position of executive secretary to the governing body. The executive secretary:

(1) must be an employee of the school corporation;

(2) may not be a member of the governing body; and

(3) must be appointed by the governing body upon the recommendation of the superintendent of the school corporation.



The governing body shall determine the duties of the executive secretary, which may include all or part of the duties of the secretary of the board.".

Page 73, delete lines 1 through 31.

Page 75, delete lines 36 through 42.

Page 76, delete lines 1 through 40.

Page 77, delete lines 21 through 42.

Page 78, delete lines 1 through 11.

Page 82, delete lines 34 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 101. IC 20-26-18 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]. (Criminal Gang Measures).".

Delete page 83.

Page 84, delete lines 1 through 27.

Page 87, delete lines 9 through 28, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 116. IC 20-28-3-4.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2023, SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 4.5. (a) Each school corporation, charter school, and state accredited nonpublic school shall require each school employee likely to have direct, ongoing contact with children within the scope of the employee's employment to attend or participate in training on child abuse and neglect, including:

(1) training on the duty to report suspected child abuse or neglect under IC 31-33-5; and

(2) training on recognizing possible signs of child abuse or neglect.

in a manner prescribed by the state board under IC 20-28-5.5-1 or IC 20-28-5.5-1.5.

(b) In addition to training required for an initial license under IC 20-28-5-12.3, a school employee described in subsection (a) who holds a license or permit from the division of professional standards of the department under this article shall, as a requirement for license or permit renewal, attend or participate in training described in subsection (a) before the school employee's license or permit may be renewed.

(c) Each school corporation, charter school, or state accredited nonpublic school shall require each school employee described in subsection (a) whose employment is not dependent on the holding of a license or permit under this article to attend or participate in the training described in subsection (a) at least once every two (2) years.



(b) (d) The training required under this section must count toward the requirements for professional development required by the governing body.

(c) In the event the state board does not require training to be completed as part of a teacher preparation program under IC 20-28-5.5-1, the training required under this section must be during the school employee's contracted day or at a time chosen by the employee."

Page 88, delete lines 30 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 114. IC 20-28-3-11 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW** SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 11. (a) A teacher preparation program shall include content within the curriculum that:

(1) prepares teacher candidates to use evidence based trauma informed classroom instruction that is conducive to supporting students who have experienced trauma that may interfere with a student's academic functioning; and

(2) provides information on applicable Indiana laws regarding other instructional requirements and applicable Indiana laws relating to the instruction and recognition described in subdivision (1), including the following:

(A) IC 20-30-5-5.

(B) IC 20-30-5-6.

- (C) IC 20-30-5-13.
- (D) IC 20-30-5-17.
- (E) IC 20-34-3-21.

(b) The teacher preparation program shall consider using curricula that includes:

(1) training on the potential impacts of trauma;

(2) strategies for recognizing the signs and symptoms of trauma;

(3) practical recommendations for running a trauma informed classroom; and

(4) approaches for avoiding revictimization in schools.".

Page 89, delete lines 1 through 21.

Page 96, reset in roman line 28.

Page 99, delete lines 13 through 42.

Delete page 100.

Page 101, delete line 1.

Page 101, delete lines 14 through 42.

Page 102, delete lines 1 through 10.



Page 106, delete lines 23 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 157. IC 20-31-3-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2023, SECTION 32, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025]: Sec. 1. (a) Subject to section 2.5 of this chapter, the state board shall adopt clear, concise, and jargon free state academic standards that are comparable to national and international academic standards and the college and career readiness educational standards adopted under IC 20-19-2-14.5. These academic standards must be adopted for each grade level from kindergarten through grade 12 for the following subjects:

(1) English/language arts.

(2) Mathematics.

(3) Social studies.

(4) Science.

(b) For grade levels tested under the statewide assessment program, the academic standards must be based in part on the results of the statewide assessment program.

(c) The state board shall, in consultation with postsecondary educational institutions and various businesses and industries, identify what skills or traits students need to be successful upon completion of high school. The department must conduct a research study to define essential postsecondary skills to promote enlistment, enrollment, and employment. The study must inform a reduction in high school standards to align to essential skills needed for postsecondary success. The study must be submitted to the state board and to the general assembly in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 on or before December 1, 2022. Not later than June 1, 2023, the department must provide recommended reductions to the Indiana academic standards with a goal of defining no more than thirty-three percent (33%) of the number of academic standards in effect on July 1, 2022, as essential for grades 9 through 12 to the state board. Additional standards may be included for vertical articulation to ensure academic and postsecondary success, not to exceed seventy-five percent (75%) of the academic standards in effect on July 1, 2022. Not later than June 1, 2023, the department must provide recommended reductions to the Indiana academic standards with a goal of defining no more than thirty-three percent (33%) of the number of academic standards in effect on July 1, 2022, as essential for kindergarten through grade 8 to the state board. Additional standards may be included for vertical articulation to ensure academic and postsecondary success, not to exceed seventy-five percent (75%) of the academic standards in effect on July 1, 2022. A



realignment of the ILEARN assessment reflecting the reduction must be completed not later than March 1, 2025.

(d) Upon receipt and review of the information received under subsection (c), the state board shall adopt Indiana academic standards for grades 9 through 12 and subsequently for kindergarten through grade 8 relating to academic standards needed to meet the skills or traits identified by the study. The academic standards developed under this subsection must be included within the reduced number of academic standards required by subsection (c). The department shall submit the academic standards to the state board for approval in a manner prescribed by the state board and the state board shall approve academic standards in accordance with the requirements described in this subsection must be implemented for the 2023-2024 school year and each school year thereafter.

(c) (b) Beginning with the 2024-2025 school year, the state board, in developing academic standards for reading, shall implement academic standards that are:

(1) aligned with the science of reading; and

(2) developmentally appropriate based on student need.".

Page 107, delete lines 1 through 40.

Page 109, delete lines 17 through 42.

Page 110, delete lines 1 through 28.

Page 114, delete lines 20 through 42.

Page 115, delete lines 1 through 4.

Page 129, reset in roman lines 4 through 6.

Page 129, line 7, reset in roman "(16)".

Page 129, line 7, delete "(15)".

Page 129, line 12, reset in roman "(17)".

Page 129, line 12, delete "(16)".

Page 129, line 16, reset in roman "(18)".

Page 129, line 16, delete "(17)".

Page 129, line 19, reset in roman "(19)".

Page 129, line 19, delete "(18)".

Page 129, line 21, reset in roman "(20)".

Page 129, line 21, delete "(19)".

Page 129, line 23, reset in roman "(21)".

Page 129, line 23, delete "(20)".

Page 130, delete lines 8 through 13. Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively. and when so amended that said bill do pass.

130

(Reference is to HB 1002 as introduced.)

BEHNING

Committee Vote: yeas 7, nays 4.

